

**Oracle® Database**

Licensing Information

11g Release 2 (11.2)

**E10594-26**

July 2012

Oracle Database Licensing Information, 11g Release 2 (11.2)

E10594-26

Copyright © 2004, 2012, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Contributor: Manmeet Ahluwalia, Penny Avril, Charlie Berger, Michelle Bird, Carolyn Bruse, Rich Buchheim, Sandra Cheevers, Leo Cloutier, Bud Endress, Prabhaker Gongloor, Kevin Jernigan, Anil Khilani, Mughees Minhas, Trish McGonigle, Dennis MacNeil, Paul Narth, Anu Natarajan, Paul Needham, Martin Pena, Jill Robinson, Mark Townsend

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

---

---

# Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	v
Audience .....	v
Documentation Accessibility .....	v
Related Documents .....	vi
Conventions .....	vi
<b>1 Oracle Database Editions</b>	
The Oracle Database Product Family .....	1-1
Feature Availability by Edition .....	1-2
Features Specific to Exadata, ZFS, and Pillar Axiom 600 Storage Platforms .....	1-6
Features Specific to the Windows Platform .....	1-6
Special-Use Licensing .....	1-7
Changes in Product Licensing .....	1-11
<b>2 Options and Packs</b>	
Oracle Database Options .....	2-1
Oracle Management Packs .....	2-11
Checking for Database Option and Management Pack Usage .....	2-24
Other Oracle Products .....	2-25
<b>A Third-Party Licenses</b>	
Third-Party Product Licensing for Oracle Database .....	A-1
Third-Party Product Licensing for Oracle Exadata .....	A-56
<b>Index</b>	



---

---

# Preface

This document, which is part of the Program Documentation under the terms of your Oracle licensing agreement, is intended to help you understand the features, functionality, and options available for Oracle Programs. If you have a question about your licensing needs, please contact your Oracle sales representative, contact the License Management Services representative at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/license-management-services/index.html>, or refer to the resources listed in "Related Documents" on page -vi for more information.

Oracle Database 11g is available in multiple editions, each suitable for different development and deployment scenarios.

Oracle also offers several database options and packs that enhance the capabilities of Oracle Database for specific application requirements. *Oracle Database Licensing Information* provides information on these optional database products.

This Preface contains these topics:

- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Conventions](#)

## Audience

This book is intended for all purchasers of Oracle Database 11g.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Related Documents

For more information, see these Oracle resources:

- *Oracle Database New Features Guide* for information on the features new to this release of Oracle Database
- The Software Investment Guide, available at:  
<http://www.oracle.com/corporate/pricing/sig.pdf>

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

<b>Convention</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
<b>boldface</b>	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

---

---

# Oracle Database Editions

This chapter describes the five Oracle Database editions and the features available with those editions. It contains the following sections:

- [The Oracle Database Product Family](#)
- [Feature Availability by Edition](#)
- [Features Specific to Exadata, ZFS, and Pillar Axiom 600 Storage Platforms](#)
- [Features Specific to the Windows Platform](#)
- [Special-Use Licensing](#)

## The Oracle Database Product Family

Oracle Database is available in five editions, each suitable for different development and deployment scenarios. Oracle also offers several database options, packs, and other products that enhance the capabilities of Oracle Database for specific purposes. This section describes the Oracle Database editions. The database options and associated products are described in [Chapter 2, "Options and Packs"](#).

**Oracle Database Standard Edition One** Oracle Database Standard Edition One delivers unprecedented ease of use, power, and performance for workgroup, department-level, and Web applications. From single-server environments for small business to highly distributed branch environments, Oracle Database Standard Edition One includes all the facilities necessary to build business-critical applications.

**Oracle Database Standard Edition** Oracle Database Standard Edition delivers the unprecedented ease of use, power, and performance of Standard Edition One, with support for larger machines and clustering of services with Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC). Oracle RAC is not included in the Standard Edition of releases prior to Oracle Database 10g, nor is it an available option with those earlier releases.

**Oracle Database Enterprise Edition** Oracle Database Enterprise Edition provides the performance, availability, scalability, and security required for mission-critical applications such as high-volume online transaction processing (OLTP) applications, query-intensive data warehouses, and demanding Internet applications. Oracle Database Enterprise Edition contains all of the components of Oracle Database, and can be further enhanced with the purchase of the options and packs described in [Chapter 2, "Options and Packs"](#).

**Oracle Database Express Edition** Oracle Database Express Edition (Oracle Database XE) is an entry-level edition of Oracle Database that is quick to download, simple to install and manage, and is free to develop, deploy, and distribute. Oracle Database XE

makes it easy to upgrade to the other editions of Oracle without costly and complex migrations. Oracle Database XE can be installed on any size machine with any number of CPUs, stores up to 4GB of user data, using up to 1GB of memory, and using only one CPU on the host machine. Support is provided by an online forum.

**Oracle Database Personal Edition** Oracle Database Personal Edition supports single-user development and deployment environments that require full compatibility with Oracle Database Standard Edition One, Oracle Database Standard Edition, and Oracle Database Enterprise Edition.

Personal Edition includes all of the components that are included with Enterprise Edition, as well as all of the options that are available with Enterprise Edition, with the exception of the Oracle Real Application Clusters option, which cannot be used with Personal Edition. Personal Edition is available on Windows and Linux platforms only. The Management Packs are not included in Personal Edition.

## Feature Availability by Edition

Table 1–1 lists feature availability for Oracle Database Standard Edition One (SE1), Standard Edition (SE), and Enterprise Edition (EE). The Y value in a column means that the feature is available in the specified release; N means that it is unavailable. This table can help you understand the difference between the editions and determine whether you require Enterprise Edition (or Personal Edition for a single-user environment).

Note that Oracle Database XE is a separate product from the rest of the Oracle Database product family. The features available with Oracle Database XE are documented in *Oracle Database Express Edition Licensing Information*, which is installed along with the product itself.

**Table 1–1 Feature Availability for Oracle Database Editions**

Feature/Option	SE1	SE	EE	Notes
<b>High Availability</b>				
Oracle Fail Safe	Y	Y	Y	Windows only
Oracle RAC One Node	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Data Guard—Redo Apply	N	N	Y	
Oracle Data Guard—SQL Apply	N	N	Y	
Oracle Data Guard—Snapshot Standby	N	N	Y	
Oracle Active Data Guard	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Rolling Upgrades—Patch Set, Database, and Operating System	N	N	Y	
Online index rebuild	N	N	Y	
Online index-organized table organization	N	N	Y	ALTER TABLE ... MOVE ONLINE operations
Online table redefinition	N	N	Y	Using the DBMS_REDEFINITION package
Duplexed backup sets	N	N	Y	
Block change tracking for fast incremental backup	N	N	Y	
Unused block compression in backups	N	N	Y	
Block-level media recovery	N	N	Y	
Lost Write Protection	N	N	Y	
Automatic Block Repair	N	N	Y	Requires Oracle Active Data Guard option
Parallel backup and recovery	N	N	Y	
Tablespace point-in-time recovery	N	N	Y	
Trial recovery	N	N	Y	
Fast-start fault recovery	N	N	Y	
Flashback Table	N	N	Y	
Flashback Database	N	N	Y	
Flashback Transaction	N	N	Y	
Flashback Transaction Query	N	N	Y	
Flashback Data Archive (Total Recall)	N	N	Y	Requires Oracle Advanced Compression option
<b>Scalability</b>				
Oracle Real Application Clusters	N	Y	Y	Extra cost with EE, included with SE
Automatic Workload Management	N	Y	Y	Requires Oracle Real Application Clusters
Quality of Service Management (Measure-Only Mode)	N	N	Y	Requires Oracle Real Application Clusters Available starting with Oracle Database 11g Release 2 (11.2.0.3)

**Table 1–1 (Cont.) Feature Availability for Oracle Database Editions**

Feature/Option	SE1	SE	EE	Notes
<b>Performance</b>				
Client Side Query Cache	N	N	Y	
Query Results Cache	N	N	Y	
PL/SQL Function Result Cache	N	N	Y	
In-Memory Database Cache	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Database Smart Flash Cache	N	N	Y	Solaris and Oracle Linux only
Support for Oracle Exadata Storage Server Software	N	N	Y	
<b>Security</b>				
Oracle Advanced Security	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Label Security	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Virtual Private Database	N	N	Y	
Fine-grained auditing	N	N	Y	
Oracle Database Vault	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Enterprise User Security	N	N	Y	End User Security with password authentication is an EE feature requiring OID to be licensed.  End User Authentication with strong authentication (PKI, Kerberos, Radius) is an EE feature requiring Oracle Advanced Security and OID to be licensed.
<b>Development Platform</b>				
SQLJ	Y	Y	Y	Requires Oracle Programmer
Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET	Y	Y	Y	Windows only
Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator support	Y	Y	Y	Windows only
Active Directory integration	Y	Y	Y	Windows only
Native .NET Data Provider—ODP.NET	Y	Y	Y	Windows only
.NET Stored Procedures	Y	Y	Y	Windows only
<b>Manageability</b>				
Oracle Change Management Pack	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Configuration Management Pack	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Diagnostics Pack	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Tuning Pack	N	N	Y	Extra cost option, also requires the Diagnostics Pack
Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Real Application Testing	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Database Resource Manager	N	N	Y	
Instance Caging	N	N	Y	
SQL Plan Management	N	N	Y	

**Table 1–1 (Cont.) Feature Availability for Oracle Database Editions**

<b>Feature/Option</b>	<b>SE1</b>	<b>SE</b>	<b>EE</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>VLDB, Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence</b>				
Oracle Partitioning	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle OLAP	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Oracle Advanced Analytics	N	N	Y	Extra cost option Oracle R Enterprise Server is limited to operation on Oracle Linux 5 Update 6 or higher and Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 Update 6 or higher
Oracle Advanced Compression	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Hybrid Columnar Compression	N	N	Y	Requires Exadata, ZFS, or Pillar Axiom 600 storage
Basic Table Compression	N	N	Y	
Deferred Segment Creation	N	N	Y	
Bitmapped index, bitmapped join index, and bitmap plan conversions	N	N	Y	
Parallel query/DML	N	N	Y	
Parallel statistics gathering	N	N	Y	
Parallel index build/scans	N	N	Y	
Parallel Data Pump Export/Import	N	N	Y	
In-memory Parallel Execution	N	N	Y	
Parallel Statement Queuing	N	N	Y	
Parallel capture and apply via XStream	N	N	Y	
Transportable tablespaces, including cross-platform	N	N	Y	Import of transportable tablespaces supported into SE, SE1, and EE
Summary management—Materialized View Query Rewrite	N	N	Y	
Asynchronous Change Data Capture	N	N	Y	
<b>Integration</b>				
Basic Replication	Y	Y	Y	SE1/SE: read-only, updateable materialized view
Advanced Replication	N	N	Y	Multi-master replication
Oracle Streams	Y	Y	Y	SE1/SE: no capture from redo
Database Gateways	Y	Y	Y	Separate product license
Messaging Gateway	N	N	Y	

**Table 1–1 (Cont.) Feature Availability for Oracle Database Editions**

Feature/Option	SE1	SE	EE	Notes
<b>Networking</b>				
Oracle Connection Manager	N	N	Y	Available via a custom install of the Oracle Database client, usually installed on a separate machine  See <a href="#">"Oracle Connection Manager"</a> on page 1-8 for more information
Infiniband Support	N	N	Y	
<b>Content Management</b>				
Oracle Spatial and Graph	N	N	Y	Extra cost option
Semantic Technologies (RDF/OWL)	N	N	Y	Requires the Oracle Spatial and Graph option and the Oracle Partitioning option
<b>Spatial and Location Data</b>				
Parallel spatial index builds	N	N	Y	
Multimaster replication of SDO_GEOMETRY objects	N	N	Y	Single master/materialized view replication for SDO_GEOMETRY objects is supported with both Standard Edition and Enterprise Edition
Partitioned spatial indexes	N	N	Y	Requires the Oracle Partitioning option

## Features Specific to Exadata, ZFS, and Pillar Axiom 600 Storage Platforms

Hybrid Columnar Compression is a feature of the Enterprise Edition of Oracle Database 11g that is dependent on the underlying storage system. Only Exadata storage, ZFS storage, and Pillar Axiom 600 storage support Hybrid Columnar Compression. On storage platforms other than those previously mentioned, Hybrid Columnar Compression is not available, and no right to use Hybrid Columnar Compression is granted by a license of the Oracle Database.

## Features Specific to the Windows Platform

The following features related to application development are available only on Windows platforms:

- COM Automation
- Microsoft Transaction Server/COM+ integration
- Oracle OLE DB Provider
- Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O)
- VLM Support
- OLE DB .NET and ODBC .NET support
- Native .NET Data Provider - ODP .NET

- Oracle Database Extensions for .NET (.NET Stored Procedures)

## Special-Use Licensing

### Oracle Database Express Edition

Oracle Database Express Edition may be used for free, for the purposes of developing, prototyping and running applications. It can also be used for free to provide demonstrations and training. It may also be distributed for free with any applications. However, any use of the Oracle Database Express Edition is subject to the following limitations:

1. Express Edition is limited to a single instance on any server.
2. Express Edition may be installed on a multiple CPU server, but may only be executed on one processor in any server.
3. Express Edition may be used only to support up to 4GB of user data (not including Express Edition system data).
4. Express Edition may use up to 1 GB RAM of available memory.

The Oracle technical support organization will not provide technical support, phone support, or updates for Oracle Database Express Edition.

### Oracle Database Standard Edition and Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC)

When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters in a clustered server environment, Oracle Database Standard Edition requires the use of Oracle Clusterware. Third-party clusterware management solutions are not supported.

When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, Oracle Advanced Security SSL/TLS is included.

The license restrictions for Standard Edition must be adhered to. The maximum number of CPUs defined is for the entire cluster; it is not a per node maximum.

Oracle Automatic Storage Management is required for creating and managing all Oracle database file types. Raw volumes, partitions, or third-party cluster file systems are not supported for storing Oracle database files with Oracle Standard Edition and Oracle RAC. Refer to *Oracle Automatic Storage Management Administrator's Guide* for a comprehensive list of all database file types.

ASM Cluster File System (ACFS) or a local OS file system must be used to store all non-database files. No Oracle-maintained copies of any non-database files can exist in any other locations, with the following exceptions:

1. Customers who want to manually script maintenance of a standby database can create a second copy of their archive logs outside of Oracle ASM on a local file system only, designated by the `LOG_ARCHIVE_DEST_n` parameter.
2. RMAN backups of files can reside on either a local or network mounted file system.

No other cluster software can be installed on the system, including OCFS, OCFS2, third-party clusterware, third-party cluster volume managers, and third-party cluster file systems.

**Oracle Database Vault and Oracle9i Database Release 2 (9.2.0.8)**

A separate Oracle Database 11g can be installed and used to administer Oracle Database Vault when installed with Oracle9i Database Release 2 (9.2.0.8), without additional license requirements. All 9.2.0.8 databases managed by Database Control in this manner must be correctly licensed with the Oracle Database Vault option. The installation of Oracle Database 11g deployed in this manner may not be used or deployed for other uses.

**Oracle Connection Manager**

Oracle Connection Manager can be installed and used on a machine different from the machine where the Oracle Database is installed and used. It is not necessary to obtain a separate license for the machine running Oracle Connection Manager.

**Oracle Database Gateway for ODBC**

Oracle Database Gateway for ODBC can be installed and used on a machine different from the machine where the Oracle Database is installed and used. It is not necessary to obtain a separate license for the machine running Oracle Gateway for ODBC.

**Support of Real Application Testing in Earlier Releases**

The full functionality of Oracle Real Application Testing is available only on Oracle Database 11g Release 1 or higher. Partial functionality of Oracle Real Application Testing is available to customers wishing to upgrade from Oracle9i Database Release 2 or Oracle Database 10g.

The functionality available on Oracle9i Database Release 2 is as follows:

- **Database Replay:** Only the Workload Capture feature is supported, and the captured workload may only be replayed only on Oracle Database 11g. This feature can be used only to facilitate upgrades from Oracle 9i Database Release 2 to Oracle Database 11g.

The functionality available on Oracle Database 10g Release 2 is as follows:

- **Database Replay:** Only the Workload Capture feature is supported, and the captured workload may be replayed only on Oracle Database 11g. This feature can be used only to facilitate upgrades from Oracle Database 10g Release 2 to Oracle Database 11g.
- **SQL Performance Analyzer:** Only the Remote SQL Test Execute and SQL Capture into SQL Tuning Set features are supported. These features can be used only to facilitate upgrades from Oracle9i Database Release 2 and Oracle Database 10g Release 1 to Oracle Database 10g Release 2 or higher. When upgrading to Oracle Database 10g Release 2 from earlier releases (Oracle 9i Database or Oracle Database 10g Release 1), Oracle Database 11g is needed to remotely execute SQL on the target database (that is, Oracle Database 10g Release 2). Real Application Testing licensing is required for both systems, Oracle Database 10g Release 2 and Oracle Database 11g.

**Oracle Scheduler**

Oracle Scheduler is a database feature that provides job scheduling functionality. Execution of jobs on machines where the Oracle database is installed is included with the Oracle Database license. For enterprise scheduling, the execution of jobs on remote machines where no Oracle database is installed is licensed as part of System Monitoring Plug-in for Hosts.

### **Oracle Secure Backup Express**

Oracle Secure Backup Express is bundled with the Oracle Database. Oracle's technical support organization will provide technical support, phone support, or updates to you for Oracle Secure Backup Express when it is used to back up another Oracle Product that has a valid Customer Support Identifier (CSI). For example, if Oracle Secure Backup Express is used to back up an Oracle database that has a valid Customer Support Identifier, then Oracle Support provides technical support for the backup of this database.

Updates and technical support are only provided to customers who maintain technical support services for their Oracle licenses in accordance with Oracle's Technical Support Policies. Oracle Secure Backup is a separately licensed product and is supported in accordance with Oracle's Technical Support Policies.

Legato Storage Manager and Legato Single Server Version. Oracle Secure Backup Express is the replacement product for Legato Storage Manager (LSM) and Legato Single Server Version (LSSV). If you are currently using LSM or LSSV, then you can use Oracle Secure Backup Migration Guide to learn how to migrate these products to Oracle Secure Backup Express.

Oracle Secure Backup Express can back up an Oracle database as well as Oracle home files and other file system data requiring tape protection.

For more information, refer to *Oracle Secure Backup Licensing Information*.

### **Oracle Wallet**

An Oracle Wallet is a PKCS#12 container used to store authentication and encryption keys. The database secure external password store feature stores passwords in an Oracle Wallet for authentication to the Oracle database. Oracle Advanced Security uses the Oracle Wallet to store credentials for PKI authentication to the Oracle Database, network encryption, and transparent data encryption. Oracle Wallet Manager is an application that wallet owners can use to manage and edit Oracle Wallets. Oracle Wallets can be deployed on clients, middle tiers, and database servers free of charge. However, the following features that use an Oracle Wallet in turn require licensing of the Oracle Advanced Security Option: PKI credentials for authentication to Oracle Database, network encryption (SSL/TLS) to the Oracle database from middle tiers and database clients, and transparent data encryption master keys. Oracle Advanced Security option is not required when configuring wallets to secure communication between the Oracle database and Oracle Internet Directory as part of the Enterprise User Security feature of Oracle Database.

### **Infrastructure Repository Databases**

A separate Oracle Database can be installed and used as a Recovery Manager (RMAN) repository without additional license requirements, provided that all the Oracle databases managed in this repository are correctly licensed. This repository database may also be used for the Oracle Enterprise Grid Control repository. It may not be used or deployed for other uses.

A separate Oracle Database can be installed and used as an Oracle Enterprise Manager Grid Control (OEM Grid Control) repository without additional license requirements, provided that all the targets (databases, applications, and so forth) managed in this repository are correctly licensed. This database may also be used for the RMAN repository. It may not be used or deployed for other uses.

### **Oracle Advanced Security and Enterprise User Security**

If you wish to use Enterprise User Security in Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, you no longer need to license the Oracle Advanced Security Option for password-based

authentication. However, you must license Oracle Internet Directory (OID). If you wish to use stronger authentication alternatives (such as Kerberos or PKI) for Enterprise User Security, you must license Oracle Advanced Security and the Oracle Internet Directory (OID). Any Oracle Advanced Security licenses purchased on or before January 31, 2004, have restricted use of the Oracle Internet Directory (OID) to support enterprise user security. Please contact your Oracle sales representative for additional information.

### **Current User Database Links**

Current user database links are one type of database link that is supported inside the Oracle Enterprise Edition database. Current user database links provide stronger security because they do not require credentials to be stored inside the database link definition. Current user database links require Enterprise User Security and use SSL to secure the communication channel over which the current user database link communicates with the target database. If you wish to use current user database links, you do not need to license Oracle Advanced Security to enable SSL.

### **XStream**

XStream, which is built on the infrastructure of Oracle Streams, provides application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable client applications to receive real-time data changes from an Oracle database (using XStream Out APIs) and to send real-time data changes to an Oracle database (using XStream In APIs). These data changes can be shared between Oracle databases and other systems, such as filesystems and non-Oracle databases. XStream is licensed via the Oracle GoldenGate product. You must purchase a license for this product before using the XStream APIs. Please contact your Oracle sales representative for additional information.

### **Oracle Cloud File System**

A restricted use license to use Oracle Cloud File System is included with all editions of the database specifically for storing Oracle Database-related configuration files, including Oracle Database software binaries and homes, Oracle Database software administrative files, and Oracle Database software diagnostic files. Customers wishing to store their own data files, or non-Oracle Database software files including data files, binaries, administrative files, and diagnostic files, in Oracle Cloud File System must separately license Oracle Cloud File System.

### **Oracle Clusterware**

Oracle Clusterware provides cluster membership and high availability services. It provides the cluster membership for features such as Oracle Real Application Clusters and Oracle ASM. It includes the following features:

- Application monitoring, restart, and failover
- Cluster membership services
- Server monitoring and fencing
- Single Client Access Name (SCAN)
- Server Pools
- Grid Naming Services

Oracle Clusterware can be used to protect any application (restarting or failing over the application in the event of a failure), free of charge, if one or more of the following conditions are met:

- The server OS is supported by a valid Oracle Unbreakable Linux support contract.

- The product to be protected is either:
  - Any Oracle product (e.g. Oracle Applications, Siebel, Hyperion, Oracle Database EE, Oracle Database XE)
  - Any third-party product that directly or indirectly stores data in an Oracle database
- At least one of the servers in the cluster is licensed for Oracle Database (SE1, SE, or EE)

A cluster is defined to include all the machines that share the same Oracle Cluster Registry (OCR) and Voting Disk.

### **Restricted-Use Licensing**

The following restricted-use licenses are included with Oracle Database 11g in the editions indicated:

- A restricted-use license for Oracle Internet Directory (OID) is included with all editions (except for Oracle Database Express Edition) if users use the Directory Naming feature to configure Oracle Net Services. OID may not be used or deployed for other uses. Please contact your Oracle sales representative for additional information on Oracle Internet Directory (OID).
- A restricted-use license for Oracle Application Server Containers for J2EE (OC4J) is included with all editions (except for Oracle Database Express Edition). This embedded version is provided solely to support Oracle Enterprise Manager (Database and Grid Control), Advanced Queuing Servlet, Ultra Search, Application Express, and Warehouse Builder, and may not be used or deployed for other purposes.
- A restricted-use license for Oracle HTTP Server is with all editions (except for Oracle Database Express Edition) when the HTTP Server is running on the same server as the database. Running Oracle HTTP server on a different server requires that other server be licensed to use the HTTP server, either through an Oracle Database license or an Oracle Application Server license.
- A restricted-use license for Oracle Application Express Listener is included with all editions (except for Oracle Database Express Edition) solely to support connectivity to Oracle Application Express, which may be installed in the Oracle Database. Running Oracle Application Express Listener on a different server does not require that that server be licensed to use the Oracle Database.
- A restricted-use license of Oracle Berkeley DB is included for use with the Oracle Grid Infrastructure only.
- A restricted-use license of Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database is included for use with Oracle Real Application Testing only.

## **Changes in Product Licensing**

### **Oracle Warehouse Builder Enterprise ETL Option**

The following features, previously licensed with the Oracle Warehouse Builder ETL Option, are no longer licensed with the Oracle Database. Instead, they are licensed via the Oracle Data Integrator Enterprise Edition:

- Slowing Changing Dimensions (SCD) Type 2 and 3
- XML Files as a target

- Transportable ETL modules, multiple configurations, and pluggable mappings
- Operators for pluggable mapping, pluggable mapping input signature, pluggable mapping output signature
- Design Environment Support for RAC
- Target load ordering
- Seeded spatial and streams transformations
- Process Flow Activity templates
- Process Flow variables support
- Process Flow looping activities such as For Loop and While Loop
- Process Flow Route and Notification activities
- Metadata lineage and impact analysis
- Metadata change propagation
- Schedulable Mappings and Process Flows
- Metadata Extensibility
- Deployment to Discoverer EUL
- Deployment to Oracle BI Beans catalog

---

---

## Options and Packs

This chapter describes the separately licensed Oracle Database options, management packs, and other products you can purchase to enhance the capabilities of Oracle Database in specific application environments. This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Oracle Database Options](#)
- [Oracle Management Packs](#)
- [Checking for Database Option and Management Pack Usage](#)
- [Other Oracle Products](#)

You may not use the options, packs, or products described below without separately purchased licenses. The fact that these options, packs, or products may be included in product CDs or downloads or described in documentation that you receive does not authorize you to use them without purchasing appropriate licenses.

### Oracle Database Options

All the Oracle Database options can be purchased with Oracle Database Enterprise Edition. Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC) is included with Oracle Database Standard Edition. You cannot purchase any options with Oracle Database Standard Edition One or Oracle Express Edition. The Personal Edition includes all options except Oracle RAC at no additional cost.

This section describes the following database options:

- [Oracle Active Data Guard](#)
- [Oracle Advanced Analytics](#)
- [Oracle Advanced Compression](#)
- [Oracle Advanced Security](#)
- [Oracle Database Vault](#)
- [Oracle In-Memory Database Cache](#)
- [Oracle Label Security](#)
- [Oracle On-Line Analytical Processing \(OLAP\)](#)
- [Oracle Partitioning](#)
- [Oracle RAC One Node](#)
- [Oracle Real Application Clusters \(Oracle RAC\)](#)

- [Oracle Real Application Testing](#)
- [Oracle Spatial and Graph](#)

## Oracle Active Data Guard

Oracle Active Data Guard enhances the Quality of Service (QoS) for production databases by off-loading resource-intensive operations to one or more standby databases, which are synchronized copies of the production database. With Oracle Active Data Guard, a physical standby database can be used for real-time reporting, with minimal latency between reporting and production data. Compared with traditional replication methods, Active Data Guard is very simple to use, transparently supports all datatypes, and offers very high performance. Oracle Active Data Guard also allows backup operations to be off-loaded to the standby database, and be done very fast using intelligent incremental backups. Oracle Active Data Guard thus is a very effective way to insulate interactive users and critical business tasks on the production system from the impact of such long-running operations. Oracle Active Data Guard provides the additional benefit of high availability and disaster protection by quickly failing over to the standby database in the event of a planned or an unplanned outage at the production site.

The Active Data Guard option contains the following features:

- Physical Standby with Real-time Query
- Fast Incremental Backup on Physical Standby
- Automatic Block Repair

If a physical standby database in a Data Guard configuration has any of the above features enabled, then the Active Data Guard option must be licensed for every such physical standby, and also for the primary database.

## Oracle Advanced Analytics

Oracle Advanced Analytics provides predictive analytics, data and text mining, and statistical functionality in the database. Analytic capabilities are accessible through two interfaces: SQL and/or the open source R language. Oracle Data Mining provides powerful data mining algorithms that run as native SQL functions for in-database model building and model deployment. Oracle Data Mining can be accessed through the SQL Developer extension Oracle Data Miner GUI to build, evaluate, share, and deploy predictive analytics methodologies. Oracle R Enterprise tightly integrates the open source R programming language with the database and further extends the database with R's library of statistical functions. Oracle R Enterprise's R to SQL transparency layer, SQL statistics engine, and embedded R mode translate R scripts to SQL, look for opportunities to push down functionality to SQL for significant performance improvement, and enable production execution of R code in the database. Additionally, R is integrated into the SQL language enabling SQL applications to embed Oracle R Enterprise. Together, these features enhance the database with a comprehensive range of analytical functionality for data mining, text mining and predictive analytics, summary and descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis and graphics, comparative statistics, correlations, univariate and multivariate statistics, and advanced numerical computations.

Oracle Advanced Analytics comprises the following two major components:

- [Oracle Data Mining](#)
- [Oracle R Enterprise](#)

### Oracle Data Mining

Oracle Data Mining enables you to build advanced business intelligence applications that mine corporate databases, reveal new patterns and relationships, and integrate that information into business applications. This component embeds data mining functionality into Oracle Database for making classifications, predictions, and associations. All model-building, scoring, and metadata management operations are accessible by way of the ODM SQL and PL/SQL APIs. Oracle Data Mining includes the following features:

- API to Access Algorithms:
  - SQL and PL/SQL API—for model build, model apply, and data transformations
- Algorithm Category and Supported Algorithms:
  - Classification: Naive Bayes, Decision Trees, Support Vector Machines, Logistic Regression
  - Regression: Multivariate Linear Regression, Support Vector Machines
  - Anomaly Detection: One Class Support Vector Machines
  - Attribute Importance: Minimum Description Length
  - Association Rules: A Priori
  - Clustering: K-Means Clustering, O-Clustering
  - Feature Extraction: Non-Negative Matrix Factorization
  - Predictive Analytics (PL/SQL Packages): Predict, Explain, Profile

### Oracle R Enterprise

Oracle R Enterprise makes the popular R statistical programming language and environment ready for the enterprise and big data. Designed for problems involving large amounts of data, Oracle R Enterprise enables users to run R commands on database-resident data, develop and refine R scripts, and leverage the parallelism and scalability of the database. Data analysts can run the latest R open source packages and develop and operationalize R scripts for analytical applications in one step—without having to learn SQL. Oracle R Enterprise includes the following features:

- Key components:
  - The Oracle R Enterprise R transparency layer: The transparency layer allows an R user to directly interact with database-resident data using R language constructs.
  - The Oracle R Enterprise statistics engine, a collection of statistical functions and procedures.
  - Embedded R: ORE can launch multiple R servers while the database manages data flows to enable parallel R processes running independently.
- All Oracle R Enterprise functionality is invoked using the ORE package.

Oracle R Enterprise Server is limited to operation on Oracle Linux 5 Update 6 or higher and Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 Update 6 or higher.

## Oracle Advanced Compression

Oracle Advanced Compression provides comprehensive data compression capabilities to compress all types of data, backups, and network traffic in an application transparent manner. With Advanced Compression, Oracle includes table compression targeted at OLTP workloads, resulting in reduced storage consumption and improved query performance while incurring minimal write performance overhead. Advanced Compression can be used to compress any unstructured content using SecureFiles Compression. Deduplication provides the ability to automatically eliminate redundant copies of SecureFiles data. RMAN offers multiple backup compression levels, to meet the needs of various environments, including faster compression and better compression ratio choices. Note that the `RMAN DEFAULT COMPRESS` option does not require Advanced Compression. With Advanced Compression, Data Pump exports can now be compressed to reduce disk space requirements. Note that the `COMPRESSION=METADATA_ONLY` option for Data Pump does not require Advanced Compression, and is the default behavior. Finally, Data Guard can compress redo data resulting in reduced network traffic and faster gap resolution.

The Oracle Advanced Compression option contains the following features:

- Data Guard Network Compression
- Data Pump Compression (`COMPRESSION=METADATA_ONLY` does not require the Advanced Compression option)
- Multiple RMAN Compression Levels (`RMAN DEFAULT COMPRESS` does not require the Advanced Compression option)
- OLTP Table Compression
- SecureFiles Compression and Deduplication
- Flashback Data Archive (Total Recall)

## Oracle Advanced Security

Oracle Advanced Security provides transparent data encryption of data stored in the database, the encryption of disk-based backups of the database, and also network encryption for data traveling across the network between the database and client or mid-tier applications. In addition it provides a complete suite of strong authentication services to Oracle Database. Network encryption is implemented using industry-standard data encryption and data integrity algorithms. This feature provides a choice of algorithms and cipher strengths for deployment. Strong authentication services support a comprehensive suite of industry-standard third-party authentication options. The authentication options include single sign-on services to the Oracle Database by interoperating with existing authentication frameworks and two-factor authentication choices such as smart cards and token cards.

Oracle Advanced Security includes the following features:

- Transparent Data Encryption (TDE) for columns
- Transparent Data Encryption (TDE) for tablespace
- Transparent Data Encryption (TDE) for SecureFiles
- Data Pump Export File encryption
- RMAN backup encryption
- Hardware Security Module (HSM) TDE Master Key Protection
- Database strong authentication support (PKI, Kerberos, Radius)

- Smartcard support (PKCS#11)
- Transport Layer Security (TLS) Support
- Native network encryption
- SSL/TLS network encryption
- SSL acceleration
- Certificate Revocation List (CRL) support

## Oracle Database Vault

Oracle Database Vault lets you control who, when, and where data and applications can be accessed—protecting your business against the most common security threat: malicious internal users. Enforcing separation of duties, even among administrators, Oracle Database Vault additionally serves as a powerful preventive control to help comply with today's stringent compliance and privacy requirements.

- It improves your ability to meet compliance requirements like Sarbanes-Oxley and other regulations that mandate control of access to, and release of, sensitive information
- It controls access to application and database data, even by super-users and other highly privileged users
- It enforces multi factor authorization via flexible business rules
- It shows who is accessing what and when via over three dozen out-of-the-box security reports

Oracle Database Vault is an option for Oracle Database 10g or later. However, it has also been provided for earlier releases as well, including Oracle9i Database Release 2 (9.2.0.8) on a limited number of platforms. Please contact your Oracle Sales Representative if you are interested in Oracle Database Vault as an option on Oracle9i Database.

The Oracle Database Vault option includes the following features:

- Realms
- Separation of Duty
- Factors
- Command Rules
- Rule Sets

## Oracle In-Memory Database Cache

Oracle In-Memory Database Cache enables you to improve application transaction response time by caching a performance critical subset of tables from an Oracle Database to the application tier. Applications perform read/write operations on the cache tables using standard SQL with automatic persistence, transactional consistency, and data synchronization with the Oracle database.

Oracle In-Memory Database Cache includes the following features:

- Data access using PL/SQL, JDBC, ODBC, ttClasses, OCI, and Pro\*C/C++ interfaces
- Transaction Log API (XLA) for change notification

- In-memory Database Cache Grid
- Automatic data synchronization with the Oracle database
- Transactional replication between the in-memory cache databases
- Automated failure detection and database failovers
- TimesTen Extension for Oracle SQL Developer
- TimesTen Plug-in for Oracle Enterprise Manager

## Oracle Label Security

Oracle Label Security provides sophisticated and flexible security based on row labels for fine-grained access control. This option employs labeling concepts used by government, defense, and commercial organizations to protect sensitive information and provide data separation. It includes a powerful tool to manage policies, labels, and user label authorizations.

By default, Oracle Label Security is configured to use Oracle Database for all policy management. Users interested in centralized policy management using the Oracle identity management infrastructure must additionally license Oracle Identity and Access Management Suite. Please contact your Oracle sales representative for additional information.

The Oracle Label Security option includes the following features:

- Label based access control (LBAC)
- Multi-level security (MLS)
- Label factors for Database Vault (Confidential, Sensitive)
- User label authorizations (Confidential, Sensitive: PII)
- Data labels (Sensitive: PII)

## Oracle On-Line Analytical Processing (OLAP)

The OLAP option to Oracle Database is a full-featured OLAP server embedded in Oracle Database Enterprise Edition. Oracle OLAP cube datatypes improve business intelligence tools and applications by providing excellent query performance, rich analysis, and fast incremental updates of data sets. OLAP cubes are easily queried by SQL-based business intelligence tools through cube-organized materialized views and OLAP cube views. Cube-organized materialized views provide an alternative summary management solution to table-based materialized views. As with a table-based materialized view, an OLAP cube is accessed by SQL-based tools transparently using the automatic SQL query rewrite feature of the materialized views. SQL-based tools can access both summary data and rich analytic content directly through OLAP cube views. Multidimensional OLAP tools can provides a full-dimensional OLAP experience using the Oracle OLAP multidimensional API to cubes. A single OLAP cube can service each of these types of applications.

The Oracle OLAP option includes the following features:

- OLAP Cube Definition, Storage, and Querying
- OLAP API and Metadata
- OLAP Cube Materialized Views
- Analytic Workspaces

- SQL Access to OLAP Cubes

## Oracle Partitioning

Oracle Partitioning enhances the data management environment for OLTP, data mart, data warehouse, and content management applications by adding significant manageability, availability, and performance capabilities to large underlying database tables and indexes. Oracle Partitioning lets you store large tables as individually managed smaller pieces, while retaining a single application-level view of the data.

The Oracle Partitioning option includes the following features:

- Table Partitions and Subpartitions
- Local Index Partitions and Subpartitions
- Global Index Partitions and Subpartitions
- Range Partitioning
- Hash Partitioning
- List Partitioning
- Interval Partitioning
- Reference Partitioning
- System Partitioning
- Virtual Column-based Partitioning
- Composite Partitioning
- Subpartition Template
- Fast Partition Split
- Partition Exchange

## Oracle RAC One Node

Oracle RAC One Node is the one-node version of Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC). It enables customers to standardize on a single deployment model for all their database needs. Oracle RAC One Node makes the database highly available in the presence of computer hardware failures, software failures, or planned software maintenance events. In the event of failures, the database instance is restarted on an available server in the cluster and the client connections are moved to the new instance. Oracle RAC One Node can be online upgraded to full Oracle RAC (RAC license required) in order to scale to multiple servers.

Oracle RAC One Node includes the following features:

- Database Cold Failover to another node in the cluster in case of server or instance failure
- Online migration of the database instance to another server
- Support for online rolling upgrades of the database, grid infrastructure, and OS homes
- Online upgrade to Oracle Real Application Clusters
- Policy-managed Server Pools

- Quality of Service Management (for use with Oracle Exadata Database Machine only)
- Oracle Advanced Security SSL/TLS

## Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC)

Oracle Real Application Clusters (Oracle RAC) is a database computing environment that harnesses the processing power of multiple interconnected computers using clustering technology. Oracle RAC enables multiple servers to mount a single databases, providing unlimited scalability and high availability for all applications. Oracle RAC makes the database highly available in the presence of computer hardware or software failure: in the event any computer in the cluster fails, the database continues to provide service on the surviving computers in the cluster. Oracle RAC provides scalable performance: as demand for database throughput grows, additional computers can be added to the database cluster with no downtime. Oracle RAC also supports a single-system image for ease of management.

Oracle Real Application Clusters includes the following features:

- Real Application Clusters
- Connection Load Balancing
- Fast Connection Failover
- Hot Cluster Failover
- Oracle Advanced Security SSL/TLS
- Includes all the capabilities of Oracle RAC One Node

## Oracle Real Application Testing

The Oracle Real Application Testing option comprises a suite of features that help protect database applications from undesirable impact of routine changes such as hardware/software upgrades, configuration changes, platform migrations, and so forth. These features enable comprehensive testing of real-world applications so that any issues resulting from system changes are fully identified and addressed during testing, and unexpected problems encountered when a change is finally made in the production systems are minimized.

The Oracle Real Application Testing option includes the following features:

- Database Replay
- SQL Performance Analyzer (SPA)
- SQL Tuning Sets (STS)

In order to use the features listed above, you must purchase licenses for the Oracle Real Application Testing option, with one exception: SQL Tuning Sets (STS) can be used if you have licensed either Oracle Tuning Pack or Oracle Real Application Testing. Oracle Real Application Testing functionality can be accessed by Enterprise Manager as well as through the database server command-line APIs. The use of either interface requires an Oracle Real Application Testing option license.

In addition, the use of the 'Replay Compare Period Report' requires a license of Oracle Diagnostics Pack.

## Command-Line APIs

The Database Replay feature can also be accessed by way of database server APIs and command-line interfaces:

- `DBMS_WORKLOAD_CAPTURE` package is part of the Oracle Real Application Testing option
- `DBMS_WORKLOAD_REPLAY` package is part of the Oracle Real Application Testing option

The use of the `DBMS_WORKLOAD_REPLAY.COMPARE_PERIOD_REPORT()` function also requires a license of Oracle Diagnostics Pack.

The SQL Performance Analyzer feature can also be accessed by way of database server APIs and command-line interfaces:

- `DBMS_SQLPA` package is part of Oracle Real Application Testing option

SQL Tuning Sets can also be accessed by way of database server APIs and command-line interfaces. The following subprograms, part of the `DBMS_SQLTUNE` package, provide an interface to manage SQL tuning sets and are part of the Oracle Real Application Testing option:

- `ADD_SQLSET_REFERENCE`
- `CAPTURE_CURSOR_CACHE_SQLSET`
- `CREATE_SQLSET`
- `CREATE_STGTAB_SQLSET`
- `DELETE_SQLSET`
- `DROP_SQLSET`
- `LOAD_SQLSET`
- `PACK_STGTAB_SQLSET`
- `REMOVE_SQLSET_REFERENCE`
- `SELECT_CURSOR_CACHE`
- `SELECT_SQLSET`
- `SELECT_WORKLOAD_REPOSITORY`
- `UNPACK_STGTAB_SQLSET`
- `UPDATE_SQLSET`

The Oracle Real Application Testing license is required on both capture and replay systems for Database Replay and is charged by the total number of CPUs on those systems.

## Oracle Spatial and Graph

The Oracle Spatial and Graph option includes advanced features for spatial data and analysis and for physical, network, and social graph applications.

### Spatial Features

The geospatial data features support complex geographic information systems (GIS) applications, enterprise applications, and location-based services applications, augmenting the Oracle Database Locator feature, which provides storage, analysis,

and indexing of 2D location data accessible through SQL and standard programming languages.

These advanced spatial features include:

- Selected Spatial Functions, including the `SDO_AGGR_UNION` spatial aggregate function
- The following `SDO_GEOM` package subprograms: `SDO_GEOM.RELATE`, `SDO_GEOM.SDO_DIFFERENCE`, `SDO_GEOM.SDO_INTERSECTION`, `SDO_GEOM.SDO_UNION`, `SDO_GEOM.SDO_VOLUME`, and `SDO_GEOM.SDO_XOR`
- Classes in packages other than the `oracle.spatial.geometry` (`sdoapi.jar`) and `oracle.spatial.util` (`sdoutil.jar`) packages of the Spatial Java API
- Linear Referencing System (LRS) support
- GeoRaster Storage, Indexing, and Querying
- Network Data Model
- Topology Data Model
- Spatial analysis and mining subprograms (`SDO_SAM` package)
- Spatial Routing Engine
- Geocoding Engine
- Spatial Web Services including OpenLS support, including support for geocoding, mapping, business directory (Yellow Pages), and driving directions (routing) services, Web feature service (WFS) support (`SDO_WFS_PROCESS` and `SDO_WFS_LOCK` packages), and Catalog services for the Web (CSW) support (`SDO_CSW_PROCESS` package)
- 3-D Geometry, Surface, Triangulated irregular network (TIN), and Point Cloud Storage, Indexing, and Querying
- Semantic Content Storage, Indexing, and Querying (RDF/OWL Support), and ontology management

---

---

**Note:** Oracle Locator, a feature of Oracle Database 11g, includes the spatial vector geometry type, spatial indexing and operators, and a limited set of spatial functions. The list of functions included in Locator can be found in Appendix B of *Oracle Spatial Developer's Guide*.

---

---

## Graph Features

The graph database features include two graph models:

- A network data model (NDM) graph to model and analyze link-node graphs to represent physical and logical networks used in transportation, utilities and telco
- A semantic RDF graph to model and analyze data represented as triples for social network, linked data, and other semantic applications

The Network Data Model graph features include:

- A storage model to represent graphs and networks in link and node tables
- Java APIs to perform analysis in memory
- Numerous graph analysis functions including shortest path, within cost, nearest neighbors, traveling salesman, spanning tree, and more

- Explicit storage and connectivity of the graph with link- and node-level attributes
- Support for directed and undirected graphs with or without cost

The RDF Semantic graph features include:

- Graph relationships represented as triples in compressed, partitioned tables
- Indexing, querying, and ontology management
- RDFS, OWL, and user-defined inferencing (parallel, batch, and incremental)
- Support for SPARQL 1.1 and mixed SPARQL and SQL queries
- Enhanced Open Source Tools including Jena, Sesame, Joseki Web Services

---

---

**Note:** The RDF Semantic graph features require the Oracle Partitioning option.

---

---

## Oracle Management Packs

The sections that follow describe the Oracle management packs. The management packs can be purchased only with Enterprise Edition. The features in these packs are accessible through Oracle Enterprise Manager Database Control, Oracle Enterprise Manager Grid Control, Desktop Widgets, and APIs provided with Oracle Database software.

This section describes the following management packs:

- [Oracle Change Management Pack](#)
- [Oracle Configuration Management Pack](#)
- [Oracle Data Masking Pack](#)
- [Oracle Diagnostics Pack](#)
- [Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack](#)
- [Oracle Tuning Pack](#)

## Oracle Change Management Pack

Oracle Change Management Pack enables administrators to evaluate, plan, and implement database schema changes. Using Oracle Change Management Pack, administrators can investigate and track changes, compare and synchronize objects and schemas, modify schema objects, evaluate the change impact, and if required undo changes that have been made previously. Oracle Change Management Pack makes change management simple and efficient and minimizes chances for error, thereby reducing the opportunity for data loss and system down-time.

Oracle Change Management Pack includes the following features:

- Dictionary Baselines
- Dictionary Comparisons
- Dictionary Synchronizations
- Realtime Schema Change Tracking
- Reverse Engineering Dictionary objects
- Copying Dictionary Object

- Object Definition Update
- Evaluate Change Impact
- Clone and Propagate Schema

### Enterprise Manager

The following licensed pages and links in Enterprise Manager apply to Oracle Change Management Pack.

From the Enterprise Manager Home page, select the **Schema** property page. In the Change Management section, the following links and associated pages are licensed as part of the pack:

- **Dictionary Baselines:** All links, buttons, and drilldowns on this page are licensed features of this pack.
- **Dictionary Comparisons:** All links, buttons, and drilldowns on this page are licensed features of this pack.
- **Dictionary Synchronizations:** All links, buttons, and drilldowns on this page are licensed features of this pack.

### init.ora Parameters

The use of the following `init.ora` parameter is licensed under Oracle Change Management Pack:

- `ENABLE_DDL_LOGGING`: when set to TRUE (default: FALSE)

## Oracle Configuration Management Pack

The Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database automates the time-consuming, costly, and often error-prone process of software configuration, software and hardware inventory tracking, patching, policy management, and compliance, ensuring consistency across deployments. You can access the Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database functionality through Enterprise Manager licensed links and by installing the Configuration Change Console and Application Configuration Console. All three of these components comprise the features provided by the Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database.

---

---

**Note:** To obtain all features of the Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database, you need to enable the Configuration Management Pack for Non-Oracle Systems in Grid Control for the host on which you have the licensed Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database. If you already have the licensed Pack for Oracle Database, you are entitled to the Configuration Management Pack for Non Oracle Systems for the host on which you have the Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database.

---

---

Oracle Configuration Management Pack includes the following features:

- Database and host configuration management
- Patching
- Policy and security management
- Policy groups

- Deployments/installations, including patch-level
- Client system analyzer
- Security at a glance
- Real-time configuration change detection
- Application configuration management

Any and all methods of accessing Oracle Configuration Management Pack functionality, whether through Enterprise Manager Console, Desktop Widgets, command-line APIs, or direct access to the underlying data, requires an Oracle Configuration Management Pack license.

## Enterprise Manager

The following licensed pages and links in Enterprise Manager apply to Oracle Configuration Management Pack:

- **Grid Control Home page:**
  - All links in the **All Targets Policy Violations** section
  - Database, Hardware, and Operating System related information in the **Deployments Summary** section
  - All links in the **Security Policy Violations** section
  - All links in the **Critical Patch Advisories for Oracle Homes** section
- From the **Grid Control Home** page, click the **Targets** tab, then the **Databases** sub-tab. On the **Databases page**, the Policy Violations links are licensed as part of the pack.
- From the **Grid Control Home** page, click the **Deployments** tab. On the **Deployments page**, the following items are licensed as part of the pack:
  - All links in the **Configuration** and **Client Configurations** sections
- From the **Grid Control Home page**, select the **Compliance tab to display the Policy Violations page**, which is grouped in the **Violations** sub-tab. All links, sub-navigation tabs, and features available on or linked to from the **Grid Control Policies Violations** page for policies related to databases and hosts are licensed as part of this pack.
- From the **Grid Control Home** page, select the **Compliance** tab, then the **Policy Groups** sub-tab. On the **Grid Control Policy Group Evaluation Results** page, all links and features are licensed as a part of this pack.
- From the **Grid Control Home** page, select the **Compliance** tab, then the **Security at a Glance** sub-tab. On the **Grid Control Security at a Glance** page, all links and features are licensed as a part of this pack.
- From the **Grid Control Hosts page**, click a specific host to display the **Host Home page**. The following links are licensed as part of the pack:
  - All links in the **Security** section
  - Under **Related Links**, the following links are licensed:
    - \* **Deployments**
    - \* **Metric and Policy Settings**
- From the **Host Home page**, click the **Targets** tab. The following links and columns are licensed:

- **Policy Violations** and associated links
- **Compliance Score (%)**
- From the **Host Home page**, click the **Configuration** tab. The following buttons are licensed:
  - Save
  - History
  - Compare Configuration
  - Compare to Multiple Configurations
- From the **Grid Control Home page**, click the **Targets tab**, then select the **Systems sub-tab**. On the **Systems page**, the following items are licensed as part of the pack:
  - **Policy Violations** links
- From the **Systems page**, click any system **Name**. On the **System Home page**, everything is licensed as part of the pack except for the Status and Alerts sections.
- From the **Grid Control Home page**, click the **Targets tab**, then select the **Groups sub-tab**. On the **Groups page**, the following items are licensed as part of the pack:
  - **Policy Violations** links
- From the **Groups page**, click any group **Name**. On the **Group Home page**, everything is licensed as part of the pack except for the Status and Alerts sections.
- From the **Groups Home page**, click the **Administration** tab. The following links and features are licensed features of the pack:
  - **Hardware and Operating Systems** related information in the **Deployments Summary** section
  - **Host Operating System and Hardware Summaries** selection for the **Configuration Searches** section
- Click the **Setup** link on the upper right corner of the Enterprise Manager console, then click the **Monitoring Templates** link. On the **Monitoring Templates** page, click any Name. The **Policies** sub-tab on the **View Monitoring Template** page is a licensed feature of the pack.

### Configuration Management Pack Database Reports

The following reports are part of the Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database. All reports in each of these sections are licensed for this pack. To display the Report Definitions page, click the **Reports** tab on the Grid Control Home page.

- All reports under **Deployment and Configuration**
- Monitoring reports
  - **Alerts and Policy Violations**
  - **Disabled Policies**
- Security reports
  - **Security Policy Overview**

### Additional Licensed Features

With the purchase of the Configuration Management Pack for Oracle Database, you also are entitled to the features described in the following sections. These features are

restricted to the Oracle Database targets in the Oracle Database Home and the Platform (hardware and operating system) for the CPUs you have licensed.

### **Configuration Change Console**

The Configuration Change Console offers real-time change detection and integration capabilities as described below.

**Real-time Change Detection** The Configuration Change Console is a policy-based system designed to help organizations and administrators support their IT compliance goals and help deliver the level of service expected by their users. The console includes a set of predefined frameworks created by industry experts to meet common compliance requirements. This enables IT departments to quickly and easily demonstrate compliance with government regulations and industry standards such as SOX, PCI, and ITIL.

The frameworks provide predefined controls mapped to application, device, and user event detection rules. These mappings empower the enterprise to monitor adherence for best practices from a centralized dashboard and provide concrete evidence in the form of reports for internal and external audits, reducing both the risk and cost of compliance. The console also provides an easy-to-use interface enabling administrators to define their own specific frameworks, policies, and controls and map them to the devices across their environment that they decide to monitor.

The Configuration Change Console automates the detection and capture of user and application actions that result in changes to the infrastructure without requesting or requiring user input. This automates the compliance audit trail and minimizes the time required to uncover compliance breaches.

Examples of components monitored for configuration change include:

- Files and directories
- Processes
- User accounts
- Server resources
- Databases
- Middleware
- Network devices

**Integration Capabilities** The Configuration Change Console complements many existing IT infrastructure and service management systems through the following integration approaches:

- **Change management system integration** — The Configuration Change Console integrates with popular change management systems (such as Remedy) to create a closed-loop change management solution. Integration is achieved through an adapter that enables communication between the change management system and Configuration Change Console. This integration enables the Configuration Change Console to determine if a change was authorized or unauthorized through an open request for change in the change management system.
- **Simple Network Management Protocol traps** — The Configuration Change Console can send an alert whenever a specific change is detected to any third-party system.

- **Standards-based APIs** — The Configuration Change Console is based on industry standards such as Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (J2EE), and Extensible Markup Language (XML), and can integrate with similar standards-based interfaces.

**Configuration Change Console Restricted-use Licensing** Configuration Change Console Server includes restricted-use licenses for Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition), Oracle BEA Weblogic, and Oracle Business Intelligence, solely for the purpose of running the Configuration Change Console Release Server.

- **Restricted-use License for Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition)**

Oracle includes restricted-use licenses for Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition) with licenses of Configuration Change Console Release. If you want to use the Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition) not solely for the purposes of running Configuration Change Console Release Server, then you must purchase full-use licenses for Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition).

- **Restricted-use License for Oracle BEA Weblogic**

Oracle includes restricted-use licenses for Oracle BEA Weblogic with licenses of the Configuration Change Console Release. If you want to use the Oracle BEA Weblogic not solely for the purposes of running the Configuration Change Console Release 5 Server, then you must purchase full-use licenses for Oracle BEA Weblogic.

- **Restricted-use License for Oracle Business Intelligence**

Oracle includes restricted-use licenses for Oracle Business Intelligence with licenses of Configuration Change Console Release 5 (10.2.0.5). If you want to use Oracle Business Intelligence not solely for the purposes of reporting on the data within the Configuration Change Console Release 5 (10.2.0.5) Server, then you must purchase full-use licenses for Oracle Business Intelligence. You may use the restricted-use license to, (1) utilize out-of-box reports shipped with the Configuration Change Console, (2) modify out-of-box report visualization and layouts, (3) add additional data to reports with the Configuration Change Console repository as the sole source of additional data, (4) create new reports with the Configuration Change Console repository as the sole source of data.

### **Application Configuration Console**

Enterprises today require a comprehensive solution for managing their application infrastructure underlying their mission-critical applications. The Application Configuration Console provides IT infrastructure teams with an automated "gold master" approach to application infrastructure configuration management that enables smooth delivery and support of mission-critical business applications. IT infrastructure personnel can capture the current state of configuration settings for IT assets, monitor them for changes, and automate processes for provisioning changes as well as set up new environments throughout the application lifecycle — from development, testing, and through production.

The Application Configuration Console provides:

- Management of database and IT infrastructure configuration data at individual property levels
- System-level configuration comparisons
- Template-based configuration collections
- Policy enforcement at individual configuration property levels
- Intelligent parameter-setting for configuration properties

- Change tracking and alerts for individual configuration property changes
- Blueprints for configuration collection of 100+ software assets
- Role-based views of configuration data
- Agentless collections

### **Configuration Management Pack Enterprise Manager Repository Views**

The following repository views are part of Oracle Configuration Management Pack:

- **Policy Definition Views**
  - MGMT\$POLICIES
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_PARAMETERS
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_VIOLATION\_CTXT
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_VIOL\_ANNOTATIONS
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_VIOL\_NOTIF\_LOG
- **Policy Association Views**
  - MGMT\$TARGET\_POLICIES
  - MGMT\$TARGET\_POLICY\_SETTINGS
  - MGMT\$TARGET\_POLICY\_EVAL\_SUM
  - MGMT\$TARGET\_COMPLIANCE\_SCORE
- **Policy Violation Views**
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_VIOLATION\_CURRENT
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_VIOLATION\_HISTORY
  - MGMT\$POLICY\_VIOLATION\_CONTEXT
- **Configuration Views**
  - MGMT\$DB\_TABLESPACES
  - MGMT\$DB\_DATAFILES
  - MGMT\$DB\_CONTROLFILES
- **Oracle Home Patching**
  - MGMT\$CPF\_ADVISORY\_INFO
  - MGMT\$CPF\_HOMES\_INFO
  - MGMT\$CPF\_PATCH\_INFO
  - MGMT\$EM\_HOMES\_PLATFORM
  - MGMT\$HOMES\_AFFECTED
  - MGMT\$PATCH\_ADVISORIES
  - MGMT\$APPL\_PATCH\_AND\_PATCHSET
  - MGMT\$APPLIED\_PATCHES
  - MGMT\$APPLIED\_PATCHSETS
- **Linux Patching**
  - MGMT\$HOSTPATCH\_HOSTS

- MGMT\$HOSTPATCH\_GROUPS
- MGMT\$HOSTPATCH\_GRP\_COMPL\_HIST
- MGMT\$HOSTPATCH\_HOST\_COMPL
- **Security Views**
  - MGMT\$ESA\_ALL\_PRIVS\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_ANY\_DICT\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_ANY\_PRIV\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_AUDIT\_SYSTEM\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_BECOME\_USER\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_CATALOG\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_CONN\_PRIV\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_CREATE\_PRIV\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_DBA\_GROUP\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_DBA\_ROLE\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_DIRECT\_PRIV\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_EXMPT\_ACCESS\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_KEY\_OBJECTS\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_OH\_OWNERSHIP\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_OH\_PERMISSION\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_POWER\_PRIV\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_PUB\_PRIV\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_SYS\_PUB\_PKG\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_TABSP\_OWNERS\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_TRC\_AUD\_PERM\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_WITH\_ADMIN\_REPORT
  - MGMT\$ESA\_WITH\_GRANT\_REPORT
- **Client Configuration Views**
  - MGMT\$CSA\_COLLECTIONS
  - MGMT\$CSA\_FAILED
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_OS\_COMPONENTS
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_SW
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_COOKIES
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_CUSTOM
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_RULES
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_CPUS
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_IOCARDS
  - MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_NICS

- MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_OS\_PROPERTIES
- MGMT\$CSA\_HOST\_OS\_FILESYSTEMS
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY\_KEY1
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY\_KEY2
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY\_KEY3
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY\_KEY4
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY\_KEY5
- MGMT\$ECM\_CONFIG\_HISTORY\_KEY6
- MGMT\$HW\_NIC
- MGMT\$OS\_COMPONENTS
- MGMT\$OS\_FS\_MOUNT
- MGMT\$OS\_HW\_SUMMARY
- MGMT\$OS\_HW\_SUMMARY
- MGMT\$OS\_PATCHES
- MGMT\$OS\_SUMMARY
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_COMP\_PATCHSET
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_COMPONENT\_ONEOFF
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_COMPONENTS
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_DEPENDENCIES
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_HOMES
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_ONEOFF\_PATCHES
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_OTHERS
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_PATCHES\_IN\_HOMES
- MGMT\$SOFTWARE\_PATCHSETS

## Oracle Data Masking Pack

Oracle Data Masking Pack offers the ability to mask regulated or confidential data on test or development systems.

Oracle Data Masking Pack includes the following features:

- Mask format libraries
- Mask definitions
- Masking techniques
  - Condition-based masking
  - Compound masking
  - Deterministic masking
- Application masking templates import or export
- Mask format library import or export

- Masking script generation
- Clone and Mask workflow

### Enterprise Manager

The following licensed pages and links in Enterprise Manager apply to Oracle Data Masking Pack.

From the Enterprise Manager Home page, select the **Schema** sub-tab. In the Data Masking section, the following links and associated pages are licensed as part of the pack:

- **Definitions:** All links, buttons, and drilldowns on this page are licensed features of this pack.
- **Format Library:** All links, buttons, and drilldowns on this page are licensed features of this pack.

**Licensed Command Line Interface (CLI) Verbs** The following Enterprise Manager CLI verbs are licensed as part of the The Data Masking Pack for Oracle Database:

- export\_masking\_definition
- generate\_masking\_script
- import\_masking\_definition
- list\_masking\_definitions
- reassoc\_masking\_definition
- save\_masking\_script
- submit\_masking\_job

Oracle Data Masking Pack must be licensed for databases servers from which the sensitive data originates, as well as database servers on which the sensitive data is masked.

## Oracle Diagnostics Pack

Oracle Diagnostics Pack provides automatic performance diagnostic and advanced system monitoring functionality.

Oracle Diagnostics Pack includes the following features:

- Automatic Workload Repository
- Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM)
- Active Session History (ASH)
- Performance monitoring (database and host)
- Event notifications: notification methods, rules, and schedules
- Event history and metric history (database and host)
- Blackouts
- Dynamic metric baselines
- Monitoring templates
- Memory-access based performance monitoring

- Supporting functionality to perform per stream bottleneck detection and per component top wait event analysis
- Execution of the Real Application Testing 'Replay Compare Period Report'

In order to use the features listed above, you must purchase licenses for Oracle Diagnostics Pack. A new initialization parameter, `CONTROL_MANAGEMENT_PACK_ACCESS`, controls access to Oracle Diagnostics Pack and Oracle Tuning Pack. This parameter can be set to one of three values:

- `DIAGNOSTIC+TUNING`: Oracle Diagnostics Pack and Oracle Tuning Pack functionally is enabled in the database server.
- `DIAGNOSTIC`: Only Oracle Diagnostics Pack functionality is enabled in the server.
- `NONE`: Oracle Diagnostics Pack and Oracle Tuning Pack functionally is disabled in the database server.

Any and all methods of accessing Oracle Diagnostics Pack functionality, whether through Enterprise Manager Console, Desktop Widgets, command-line APIs, or direct access to the underlying data, requires an Oracle Diagnostics Pack license.

### Enterprise Manager

To determine which links in Enterprise Manager Grid Control and Database Control are part of Oracle Diagnostics Pack, click the **Setup** link on the top right-hand part of the Enterprise Manager Home page.

- When you click the **Setup** link, the navigation bar contains the **Management Pack Access** link. Click this link.
- This will take you to the **Management Pack Access** page, which allows you to grant and remove access from all the management packs.
  - For Enterprise Manager Database Control, click the **Remove Access** radio button for the Diagnostics Pack and click **Apply**.
  - For Enterprise Manager Grid Control, click the appropriate check box for the Diagnostics Pack and click **Apply**.

This procedure disables all the links and tabs associated with Oracle Diagnostics Pack in Enterprise Manager. All the disabled links and tabs are part of Oracle Diagnostics Pack and therefore require a pack license.

### Command-Line APIs

Oracle Diagnostics Pack features can also be accessed by way of database server APIs and command-line interfaces:

- The `DBMS_WORKLOAD_REPOSITORY` package is part of this pack.
- The `DBMS_ADDM` package is part of this pack.
- The `DBMS_ADVISOR` package is part of this pack if you specify `ADDM` as the value of the `advisor_name` parameter, or if you specify for the value of the `task_name` parameter any value starting with the `ADDM` prefix.
- The `DBMS_WORKLOAD_REPLAY.COMPARE_PERIOD_REPORT` function is part of this pack.
- The `V$ACTIVE_SESSION_HISTORY` dynamic performance view and its underlying table, `X$ASH`, are part of this pack.
- The `DBA_STREAMS_TP_PATH_BOTTLENECK` view is part of this pack.

- All views beginning with `DBA_ADDM_` are part of this pack.
- Some data in `DBA_STREAMS_TP_COMPONENT_STAT` requires Oracle Diagnostics Pack. The following filter clause to any query on `DBA_STREAMS_TP_COMPONENT_STAT` shows Diagnostics-Pack-dependent data:

```
where STATISTIC_UNIT = 'PERCENT'
```

For example, the following query shows Diagnostics-Pack-dependent data only:

```
SELECT * FROM DBA_STREAMS_TP_COMPONENT_STAT
where STATISTIC_UNIT = 'PERCENT';
```

- All data dictionary views beginning with the prefix `DBA_HIST_` are part of this pack, along with their underlying tables. The only exception are the views: `DBA_HIST_SNAPSHOT`, `DBA_HIST_DATABASE_INSTANCE`, `DBA_HIST_SNAP_ERROR`, `DBA_HIST_SEG_STAT`, `DBA_HIST_SEG_STAT_OBJ`, and `DBA_HIST_UNDOSTAT`. They can be used without the Oracle Diagnostics Pack license.
- All data dictionary views with the prefix `DBA_ADVISOR_` are part of this pack if queries to these views return rows with the value `ADDM` in the `ADVISOR_NAME` column or a value of `ADDM*` in the `TASK_NAME` column or the corresponding `TASK_ID`.
- The following reports found in the `/rdbms/admin/` directory of the Oracle home directory are part of this pack: `awrrpt.sql`, `awrrpti.sql`, `awrgdrpt.sql`, `awrgdrpti.sql`, `awrgdrpi.sql`, `awrgdrpi.sql`, `addmrpt.sql`, `addmrpti.sql`, `ashrpt.sql`, `ashrpti.sql`, `awrddrpt.sql`, `awrddrpi.sql`, `awrsqrpti.sql`, `awrsqrpti.sql`, `awrextr.sql`, `awrload.sql`, `awrinfo.sql`, `spawrrac.sql`.

### Oracle Diagnostics Pack Enterprise Manager Repository Views

- **Monitoring Views**
  - `MGMT$BLACKOUT_HISTORY`
  - `MGMT$BLACKOUTS`
  - `MGMT$ALERT_ANNOTATIONS`
  - `MGMT$ALERT_NOTIF_LOG`
  - `MGMT$TARGET_METRIC_COLLECTIONS`
  - `MGMT$METRIC_COLLECTIONS`
  - `MGMT$TARGET_METRIC_SETTINGS`
  - `MGMT$AVAILABILITY_CURRENT`
  - `MGMT$AVAILABILITY_HISTORY`
  - `MGMT$ALERT_CURRENT`
  - `MGMT$ALERT_HISTORY`
  - `MGMT$METRIC_DETAILS`
  - `MGMT$METRIC_CURRENT`
  - `MGMT$METRIC_HOURLY`
  - `MGMT$METRIC_DAILY`
- **Template Views**
  - `MGMT$TEMPLATES`

- MGMT\$TEMPLATE\_POLICY\_SETTINGS
- MGMT\$TEMPLATE\_METRIC\_COLLECTION
- MGMT\$TEMPLATE\_METRIC\_SETTINGS

## Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack

Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack automates the deployment of software, applications, and patches for the database and underlying operating system. It makes critical data center operations easy, efficient and scalable resulting in lower operational risk and cost of ownership. The ability to provision the entire software stack that includes the operating system and the database, supplemented by comprehensive reporting tools make Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack an extremely significant entity in overall System Management space.

Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack contains the following features:

- Automated patching for Oracle database products and the operating system
- Critical Patch Facility
- Bare metal OS provisioning
- Single instance and RAC provisioning, including when invoked in the context of Real Application Testing
- Single click cluster scale up and scale down
- Single instance-to-RAC conversion
- CLI driven runtime of the above operations
- Enterprise Security Advisor
- Provisioning and deployment reports

## Oracle Tuning Pack

Oracle Tuning Pack provides database administrators with expert performance management for the Oracle environment, including SQL tuning and storage optimizations. Oracle Diagnostics Pack is a prerequisite product to Oracle Tuning Pack. Therefore, to use Oracle Tuning Pack, you must also have Oracle Diagnostics Pack.

Oracle Tuning Pack includes the following features:

- SQL Access Advisor
- SQL Tuning Advisor
- Automatic SQL Tuning
- SQL Tuning Sets
- SQL Monitoring
- Reorganize objects

In order to use the features listed above, you must purchase licenses for Oracle Tuning Pack, with one exception: SQL Tuning Sets can be used if you have licensed either Oracle Tuning Pack or Oracle Real Application Testing. A new initialization parameter, `CONTROL_MANAGEMENT_PACK_ACCESS`, is introduced to control access to Oracle Diagnostics Pack and Oracle Tuning Pack in the database server. This parameter can be set to one of three values:

- **DIAGNOSTIC+TUNING:** Oracle Diagnostics Pack and Oracle Tuning Pack functionally is enabled in the database server.
- **DIAGNOSTIC:** Only Oracle Diagnostics Pack functionality is enabled in the server.
- **NONE:** Oracle Diagnostics Pack and Oracle Tuning Pack functionally is disabled in the database server.

Any and all methods of accessing Oracle Tuning Pack functionality, whether through Enterprise Manager Console, Desktop Widgets, command-line APIs, or direct access to the underlying data, requires an Oracle Tuning Pack license.

### Enterprise Manager

To determine which links in Enterprise Manager Grid Control and Database Control are part of Oracle Tuning Pack, click the **Setup** link on the top right-hand part of the Enterprise Manager Home page.

- When you click the **Setup** link, the navigation bar contains the **Management Pack Access** link. Click this link.
- This will take you to the Management Pack Access page, which allows you to grant and remove access from all the management packs.
  - For Enterprise Manager Database Control, click the **Remove Access** radio button for the Tuning Pack and click **Apply**.
  - For Enterprise Manager Grid Control, click the appropriate check box for the Tuning Pack and click **Apply**.

This procedure disables all the links and tabs associated with Oracle Tuning Pack in Enterprise Manager. All the disabled links and tabs are part of Oracle Tuning Pack and therefore require a pack license.

### Command-Line APIs

Oracle Tuning Pack features can also be accessed by way of database server APIs and command-line interfaces:

- `DBMS_SQLTUNE`
- `DBMS_ADVISOR`, when the value of the `advisor_name` parameter is either `SQL Tuning Advisor` or `SQL Access Advisor`.
- `V$SQL_MONITOR`
- `V$SQL_PLAN_MONITOR`
- The following report found in the `/rdbms/admin/` directory of the Oracle home directory is part of this pack: `sqltrpt.sql`.

## Checking for Database Option and Management Pack Usage

Oracle provides the following scripts that enable you to check database option and management pack usage on your database:

- **option\_usage.sql** - Displays database option and management pack usage
- **used\_options\_details.sql** - Lists the features used by each database option and management pack

You can obtain the scripts from My Oracle Support as follows:

1. Use a Web browser to view the My Oracle Support Web site:

<https://support.oracle.com>

2. Log in to My Oracle Support.

If you are not a My Oracle Support registered user, then click **Register** and follow the registration instructions.

3. Search for Document ID 1317265.1, or access it directly at the following URL:

<https://support.oracle.com/CSP/main/article?cmd=show&type=NOT&id=1317265.1>

You can manually run the scripts on an individual database or use Oracle Enterprise Manager Job System to automatically run the scripts on multiple databases. Refer to *Oracle Enterprise Manager Administration* for information on Oracle Enterprise Manager Job System.

---

---

**Note:** The above reports will provide you an overview of the licensable Database Options and Enterprise Management Packs that were identified as used by your organization. This is to be used for informational purposes only and this does not represent your license entitlement or requirement. Please contact the License Management Services representative at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/license-management-services/index.html> to understand your license requirements.

---

---

## Other Oracle Products

In addition to the options and packs described in this chapter, Oracle provides the following additional products for specific customer environments:

- [Oracle Cloud File System](#)
- [Oracle Database Mobile Server](#)
- [Oracle Programmer](#)
- [Oracle Secure Backup](#)

## Oracle Cloud File System

Oracle Cloud File System is a separately licensed product. It provides a clustered file system for storage applications, built on Automatic Storage Management, and includes advanced data management and security features. Oracle Cloud File System includes the following features and components:

- Automatic Storage Management (ASM)
- ASM Dynamic Volume Manager (ADVM)
- ASM Cluster File System (ACFS)
- ACFS File tagging for aggregate operations
- ACFS Read-only snapshots
- ACFS Continuous replication
- ACFS Encryption
- ACFS Role-based security
- Oracle Clusterware (in support of ASM and ACFS)

## Oracle Database Mobile Server

Oracle Database Mobile Server is middle-tier infrastructure for mobile applications and embedded devices. It can run on either Oracle WebLogic Server or Oracle Glassfish. It provides a secure, scalable connection for remote clients to an Oracle enterprise backend, including data synchronization with Oracle Database. The synchronization process is designed to be robust and resilient. It is reliable, even over shaky network connections. Oracle Database Mobile Server also provides management for applications, users, and devices. It is designed to work with Oracle Berkeley DB as a client data store, providing efficient, reliable, and secure data management running locally on mobile and embedded devices. It is also compatible with SQLite, a widely used open source data store. Database Mobile Server supports many popular device platforms, such as embedded Java, Android, Linux, and Windows, both mobile and desktop.

## Oracle Programmer

Oracle Programmer is a separate Oracle product that provides a programmatic interface to any edition of Oracle Database for application programmers. Programmer provides a rich set of interfaces for developers who build enterprise applications that access and manipulate Oracle Database. This product is licensed separately from the Oracle Database products. Oracle Programmer is a family of the following products:

- Three embedded SQL-style interfaces: precompilers, SQL\*Module, and SQLJ
- Two utilities to generate host-language bindings from database schemas: Object Type Translator and JPub

## Oracle Secure Backup

Oracle Secure Backup provides tape backup management for the entire Oracle environment. You can use Oracle Secure Backup to back up Oracle databases and host file systems to tape through direct-attached or network-attached tape drives. Oracle Secure Backup provides centralized management and control over backup and restore operations.

Oracle Secure Backup is available in the following forms, each suitable for different development and deployment scenarios:

**Oracle Secure Backup** For environments that consist of many servers, Oracle Secure Backup offers high performance data protection from server to tape. This protection is crucial for local and offsite storage of business-critical data.

**Oracle Secure Backup Express** For environments that consist of a single server, Oracle Secure Backup Express offers the same tape backup functionality as Oracle Secure Backup, but is limited to a single host with one direct-attached tape drive.

---

---

## Third-Party Licenses

This appendix contains licensing information about third-party products included with Oracle Database 11g Release 2 (11.2) and Oracle Exadata. This appendix contains the following sections:

- [Third-Party Product Licensing for Oracle Database](#)
- [Third-Party Product Licensing for Oracle Exadata](#)

### Third-Party Product Licensing for Oracle Database

This section includes third-party license information for certain third-party products included with Oracle Database 11g Release 2 (11.2).

#### Third-Party Products Included with Oracle Database

Oracle acknowledges that the following third-party proprietary and open source software are used in the provided programs covered by this documentation.

##### The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:  
  
"This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>)."  
  
Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.
4. The names identified above with the specific software must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Group.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **The Apache Software License, Version 2.0**

The following applies to all products licensed under the Apache 2.0 License:

You may not use the identified files except in compliance with the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License.")

You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>. A copy of the license is also reproduced below.

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.

See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

Apache License

Version 2.0, January 2004

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/>

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

#### 1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

(a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

(b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

(c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

(d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work\ by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

## END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### APPENDIX: How to apply the Apache License to your work

To apply the Apache License to your work, attach the following boilerplate notice, with the fields enclosed by brackets "[ ]" replaced with your own identifying information. (Don't include the brackets!) The text should be enclosed in the appropriate comment syntax for the file format. We also recommend that a file or class name and description of purpose be included on the same "printed page" as the copyright notice for easier identification within third-party archives.

Copyright [yyyy] [name of copyright owner]

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

## ANTLR

ANTLR 3 License

[The BSD License]

Copyright (c) 2003-2007, Terence Parr

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other Materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Apache Jakarta POI**

Apache POI version 3.2, Copyright (c) 2001-2007 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. Licensed under the Apache 2.0 License Agreement.

### **Apache mod\_perl**

Under the terms of the PERL license, Oracle is required to provide the following notices. Note, however, that the Oracle program license that accompanied this product determines your right to use the Oracle program, including the CPAN software, and the terms contained in the following notices do not change those rights.

This program contains the following third-party code: mod\_perl

Copyright (c) 1999-2008, The Apache Software Foundation

You may obtain a standard version of the above program here:

<http://perl.apache.org>.

### **Apache Commons Pool**

This product includes software developed by The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>).

### **Apache FOP**

Apache FOP 0.20.5

Copyright (c) 1999-2000, The Apache Software Foundation.

All rights reserved. Licensed under the Apache 1.1 License Agreement.

The names "Xerces", "Xalan", "Batik", "Jakarta", "Apache Avalon", "Avalon Excalibur", "Avalon Framework" and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation and without limiting the foregoing, contains portions originally based on software copyright (c) 1999, International Business Machines, Inc., <http://www.ibm.com>, portions originally based on software copyright (c) 1999, Lotus Development Corporation, <http://www.lotus.com>, and portions originally created by Stefano Mazzocchi. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see <http://www.apache.org/>.

### **Apache commons-logging.jar**

Apache Commons Logging

Copyright 2003-2007 The Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by  
The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>).

### **Apple MDNS (Bonjour)**

Copyright (c) 2002-2004 Apple Computer, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License")

To accommodate license compatibility with the widest possible range of client code licenses, the shared library code, which is linked at runtime into the same address

space as the client using it, is licensed under the terms of the "Three-Clause BSD License".

The Linux Name Service Switch code, contributed by National ICT Australia Ltd (NICTA) is licensed under the terms of the NICTA Public Software Licence (which is substantially similar to the "Three-Clause BSD License", with some additional language pertaining to Australian law).

### **Atsuhiko Yamanaka, JCraft, Inc., Java Secure Channel**

Copyright (c) 2002,2003,2004,2005,2006,2007,2008 Atsuhiko Yamanaka, JCraft, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of the authors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL JCRAFT, INC. OR ANY CONTRIBUTORS TO THIS SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Atsuhiko Yamanaka, JCraft, Inc., Java Secure Channel (JSCH) for SSH2**

JSch 0.0.\* was released under the GNU LGPL license. Later, we have switched over to a BSD-style license.

-----  
Copyright (c) 2002,2003,2004,2005,2006,2007 Atsuhiko Yamanaka, JCraft, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The names of the authors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL JCRAFT, INC. OR ANY CONTRIBUTORS TO THIS SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Baltimore Technologies, GTE Cybertrust Root Keys**

ORACLE IS PROVIDING THE GTE CYBERTRUST ROOT KEY CERTIFICATES ON AN "AS IS" BASIS WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND; ORACLE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE GTE CYBERTRUST ROOT KEY CERTIFICATES WILL BE PROVIDED UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE; FURTHERMORE, ORACLE DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

### **Certicom, SSL Plus, SSL Plus for Apache**

This product includes code licensed from Certicom.

### **Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN) Modules: DBD::Oracle, Compress::Zlib, Compress::Raw::Zlib**

This program contains third-party code from the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network ("CPAN"). Under the terms of the CPAN license, Oracle is required to provide the following notices. Note, however, that the Oracle program license that accompanied this product determines your right to use the Oracle program, including the CPAN software, and the terms contained in the following notices do not change those rights.

Source code for the CPAN modules may be obtained at the following sites:

<http://www.cpan.org/>

Copyright (c) 1995-2007 Paul Marquess. All rights reserved.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

### **The "Artistic License"**

**Preamble** The intent of this document is to state the conditions under which a Package may be copied, such that the Copyright Holder maintains some semblance of artistic control over the development of the package, while giving the users of the package the right to use and distribute the Package in a more-or-less customary fashion, plus the right to make reasonable modifications.

Definitions:

"Package" refers to the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection of files created through textual modification.

Standard Version" refers to such a Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified in accordance with the wishes of the Copyright Holder as specified below.

"Copyright Holder" is whoever is named in the copyright or copyrights for the package.

"You" is you, if you're thinking about copying or distributing this Package.

Reasonable copying fee" is whatever you can justify on the basis of media cost, duplication charges, time of people involved, and so on. (You will not be required to justify it to the Copyright Holder, but only to the computing community at large as a market that must bear the fee.)

"Freely Available" means that no fee is charged for the item itself, though there may be fees involved in handling the item. It also means that recipients of the item may redistribute it under the same conditions they received it.

1. You may make and give away verbatim copies of the source form of the standard Version of this Package without restriction, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers.
2. You may apply bug fixes, portability fixes and other modifications derived from the Public Domain or from the Copyright Holder. A Package modified in such a way shall still be considered the Standard Version.
3. You may otherwise modify your copy of this Package in any way, provided that you insert a prominent notice in each changed file stating how and when you changed that file, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:
  - a) place your modifications in the Public Domain or otherwise make them Freely Available, such as by posting said modifications to Usenet or an equivalent medium, or placing the modifications on a major archive site such as uunet.uu.net, or by allowing the Copyright Holder to include your modifications in the Standard Version of the Package.
  - b) use the modified Package only within your corporation or organization.
  - c) rename any non-standard executables so the names do not conflict with standard executables, which must also be provided, and provide a separate manual page for each non-standard executable that clearly documents how it differs from the Standard Version.
  - d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.
4. You may distribute the programs of this Package in object code or executable form, provided that you do at least ONE of the following:
  - a) distribute a Standard Version of the executables and library files, together with instructions (in the manual page or equivalent) on where to get the Standard Version.
  - b) accompany the distribution with the machine-readable source of the Package with your modifications.
  - c) give non-standard executables non-standard names, and clearly document the differences in manual pages (or equivalent), together with instructions on where to get the Standard Version.
  - d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder.
5. You may charge a reasonable copying fee for any distribution of this Package. You may charge any fee you choose for support of this Package. You may not charge a fee for this Package itself. However, you may distribute this Package in aggregate with other (possibly commercial) programs as part of a larger (possibly commercial) software distribution provided that you do not advertise this Package as a product of

your own. You may embed this Package's interpreter within an executable of yours (by linking); this shall be construed as a mere form of aggregation, provided that the complete Standard Version of the interpreter is so embedded.

6. The scripts and library files supplied as input to or produced as output from the programs of this Package do not automatically fall under the copyright of this Package, but belong to whoever generated them, and may be sold commercially, and may be aggregated with this Package. If such scripts or library files are aggregated with this Package via the so-called "undump" or "unexec" methods of producing a binary executable image, then distribution of such an image shall neither be construed as a distribution of this Package nor shall it fall under the restrictions of Paragraphs 3 and 4, provided that you do not represent such an executable image as a Standard Version of this Package.

7. C subroutines (or comparably compiled subroutines in other languages) supplied by you and linked into this Package in order to emulate subroutines and variables of the language defined by this Package shall not be considered part of this Package, but are the equivalent of input as in Paragraph 6, provided these subroutines do not change the language in any way that would cause it to fail the regression tests for the language.

8. Aggregation of this Package with a commercial distribution is always permitted provided that the use of this Package is embedded; that is, when no overt attempt is made to make this Package's interfaces visible to the end user of the commercial distribution. Such use shall not be construed as a distribution of this Package.

9. The name of the Copyright Holder may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

10. THIS PACKAGE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

The End

**Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN) Modules: Apache::DBI, DBI, Devel::Symdump, Digest::HMAC, Digest::MD2, Digest::SHA1, HTML::Parser, HTML::Tagset, libnet, libwin32, libwww-perl, Mail::Sender, MIME::Base64, Net::Daemon, Perl Interpreter, Perl XML::Parser, PIRPC, Storable, Time-HiRes, URI, Win32::TieRegistry, Win32API::Registry**

This program contains third-party code from the Comprehensive Perl Archive Network (CPAN). Under the terms of the CPAN license, Oracle is required to provide the following notices. Note, however, that the Oracle program license that accompanied this product determines your right to use the Oracle program, including the CPAN software, and the terms contained in the following notices do not change those rights. You may obtain copies of the original source code for the CPAN modules at the following site: <http://www.cpan.org/>.

**DataDirect, Connect64 for ODBC; Connect for JDBC, ADO.NET; ODBC Core Components for UNIX; Spy and Test for JDBC**

The DataDirect component provided with this Oracle Program is distributed only for use with Oracle Program.

**Frederico Caldiera Knabben (FredCK.com), FCKeditor**

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.

You may obtain a copy of the License at  
<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>.

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

For more information about FCKeditor, go to:

<http://www.fckeditor.net/>

**FreeBSD, MD5\_Crypt**

"THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):

I wrote this file. As long as you retain this notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp

**GNU, Jgroups**

This product uses JGroups v 2.6.2, located in the installation tree at lib/java/shared/org.jgroups/2.6.2/src/JGroups-2.6.2.src.zip in source form and at lib/java/shared/org.jgroups/2.6.2/jgroups-core.jar as a compiled library, which is licensed under the LGPL v. 2.1, a copy of which appears below. As a courtesy to you, this product is provided together with the Oracle program. It is licensed to you under the LGPL. You may have additional rights with respect to this program as set forth in your license, or other, agreement with Oracle.

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

**Preamble**

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather

than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)
- b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.
- c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.
- d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.
- e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it.

However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH

ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

Copyright (C)

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990

Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

### **Info-ZIP, Zip Utility and Unzip Utility**

This is version 2005-Feb-10 of the Info-ZIP license. The definitive version of this document should be available at

<ftp://ftp.info-zip.org/pub/infozip/license.html> indefinitely and a copy at <http://www.info-zip.org/pub/infozip/license.html>.

Copyright (c) 1990-2005 Info-ZIP. All rights reserved.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Info-ZIP" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Mark Adler, John Bush, Karl Davis, Harald Denker, Jean-Michel Dubois, Jean-loup Gailly, Hunter Goatley, Ed Gordon, Ian Gorman, Chris Herborth, Dirk Haase, Greg Hartwig, Robert Heath, Jonathan Hudson, Paul Kienitz, David Kirschbaum, Johnny Lee, Onno van der Linden, Igor Mandrichenko, Steve P. Miller, Sergio Monesi, Keith Owens, George Petrov, Greg Roelofs, Kai Uwe Rommel, Steve Salisbury, Dave Smith,

Steven M. Schweda, Christian Spieler, Cosmin Truta, Antoine Verheijen, Paul von Behren, Rich Wales, Mike White

This software is provided "as is," without warranty of any kind, express or implied. In no event shall Info-ZIP or its contributors be held liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. Redistributions of source code (in whole or in part) must retain the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions.
2. Redistributions in binary form (compiled executables and libraries) must reproduce the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions in documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. The sole exception to this condition is redistribution of a standard UnZipSFX binary (including SFXWiz) as part of a self-extracting archive; that is permitted without inclusion of this license, as long as the normal SFX banner has not been removed from the binary or disabled.
3. Altered versions--including, but not limited to, ports to new operating systems, existing ports with new graphical interfaces, versions with modified or added functionality, and dynamic, shared, or static library versions not from Info-ZIP--must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source or, if binaries, compiled from the original source. Such altered versions also must not be misrepresented as being Info-ZIP releases--including, but not limited to, labeling of the altered versions with the names "Info-ZIP" (or any variation thereof, including, but not limited to, different capitalizations), "Pocket UnZip," "WiZ" or "MacZip" without the explicit permission of Info-ZIP. Such altered versions are further prohibited from misrepresentative use of the Zip-Bugs or Info-ZIP e-mail addresses or the Info-ZIP URL(s), such as to imply Info-ZIP will provide support for the altered versions.
4. Info-ZIP retains the right to use the names "Info-ZIP," "Zip," "UnZip," "UnZipSFX," "WiZ," "Pocket UnZip," "Pocket Zip," and "MacZip" for its own source and binary releases.

### **Info-ZIP, Zip Utility and Unzip Utility**

Copyright (c) 1990-2007 Info-ZIP. All rights reserved.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Info-ZIP" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Mark Adler, John Bush, Karl Davis, Harald Denker, Jean-Michel Dubois, Jean-loup Gailly, Hunter Goatley, Ed Gordon, Ian Gorman, Chris Herborth, Dirk Haase, Greg Hartwig, Robert Heath, Jonathan Hudson, Paul Kienitz, David Kirschbaum, Johnny Lee, Onno van der Linden, Igor Mandrichenko, Steve P. Miller, Sergio Monesi, Keith Owens, George Petrov, Greg Roelofs, Kai Uwe Rommel, Steve Salisbury, Dave Smith, Steven M. Schweda, Christian Spieler, Cosmin Truta, Antoine Verheijen, Paul von Behren, Rich Wales, Mike White

This software is provided "as is," without warranty of any kind, express or implied. In no event shall Info-ZIP or its contributors be held liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. Redistributions of source code (in whole or in part) must retain the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions.
2. Redistributions in binary form (compiled executables and libraries) must reproduce the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions in documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. The sole exception to this condition is redistribution of a standard UnZipSFX binary (including SFXWiz) as part of a self-extracting archive; that is permitted without inclusion of this license, as long as the normal SFX banner has not been removed from the binary or disabled.
3. Altered versions--including, but not limited to, ports to new operating systems, existing ports with new graphical interfaces, versions with modified or added functionality, and dynamic, shared, or static library versions not from Info-ZIP--must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source or, if binaries, compiled from the original source. Such altered versions also must not be misrepresented as being Info-ZIP releases--including, but not limited to, labeling of the altered versions with the names "Info-ZIP" (or any variation thereof, including, but not limited to, different capitalizations), "Pocket UnZip," "WiZ" or "MacZip" without the explicit permission of Info-ZIP. Such altered versions are further prohibited from misrepresentative use of the Zip-Bugs or Info-ZIP e-mail addresses or the Info-ZIP URL(s), such as to imply Info-ZIP will provide support for the altered versions.
4. Info-ZIP retains the right to use the names "Info-ZIP," "Zip," "UnZip," "UnZipSFX," "WiZ," "Pocket UnZip," "Pocket Zip," and "MacZip" for its own source and binary releases.

### Intel, ipmiutil

pefconfig.c Copyright (c) 2001-2007, Intel Corporation  
 ipmicmd.c Copyright (c) 2002-2006, Intel Corporation  
 ipmicmd.h Copyright (c) 2002, Intel Corporation  
 ipmims.c Copyright (c) 2002, Intel Corporation

All rights reserved.

/\*-----\*

The BSD License

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- a. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- b. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- c. Neither the name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES,

INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\*-----\*/

### **Inxight, LinguistX Platform**

Copyright (c) Inxight Software, Inc.

### **Inxight, Stemming Technology**

Copyright (c) Inxight Software, Inc.

### **Jack Dongarra, BLAS and LAPACK C API**

Copyright (c) <YEAR>, Jack Dongarra

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of BLAS or LPACK nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler, zlib**

Oracle gratefully acknowledges the contributions of Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler in creating the zlib general purpose compression library which is used in this product.

## **JGoodies Looks**

The BSD License for the JGoodies Looks

=====

Copyright (c) 2003 JGoodies Karsten Lentzsch. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of JGoodies Karsten Lentzsch nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## **Jython**

Copyright (c) 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 Jython Developers All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Jython Developers nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,

PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **MapInfo Corp., Projections Code**

Portions of this software Copyright 1992-2000, MapInfo Corporation, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

### **Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Kerberos**

Copyright © 1985-2006 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Export of software employing encryption from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Furthermore if you modify this software you must label your software as modified software and not distribute it in such a fashion that it might be confused with the original MIT software. M.I.T. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

Individual source code files are copyright MIT, Cygnus Support, Novell, OpenVision Technologies, Oracle, Red Hat, Sun Microsystems, FundsXpress, and others.

Project Athena, Athena, Athena MUSE, Discuss, Hesiod, Kerberos, Moira, and Zephyr are trademarks of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). No commercial use of these trademarks may be made without prior written permission of MIT.

"Commercial use" means use of a name in a product or other for-profit manner. It does NOT prevent a commercial firm from referring to the MIT trademarks in order to convey information (although in doing so, recognition of their trademark status should be given).

The following copyright and permission notice applies to the OpenVision Kerberos Administration system located in `kadmin/create`, `kadmin/dbutil`, `kadmin/passwd`, `kadmin/server`, `lib/kadm5`, and portions of `lib/rpc`:

Copyright, OpenVision Technologies, Inc., 1996, All Rights Reserved

WARNING: Retrieving the OpenVision Kerberos Administration system source code, as described below, indicates your acceptance of the following terms. If you do not agree to the following terms, do not retrieve the OpenVision Kerberos administration system.

You may freely use and distribute the Source Code and Object Code compiled from it, with or without modification, but this Source Code is provided to you "AS IS" EXCLUSIVE OF ANY WARRANTY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. IN NO EVENT WILL OPENVISION HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS,

LOSS OF DATA OR COSTS OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THE SOURCE CODE, OR THE FAILURE OF THE SOURCE CODE TO PERFORM, OR FOR ANY OTHER REASON.

OpenVision retains all copyrights in the donated Source Code. OpenVision also retains copyright to derivative works of the Source Code, whether created by OpenVision or by a third party. The OpenVision copyright notice must be preserved if derivative works are made based on the donated Source Code.

OpenVision Technologies, Inc. has donated this Kerberos Administration system to MIT for inclusion in the standard Kerberos 5 distribution. This donation underscores our commitment to continuing Kerberos technology development and our gratitude for the valuable work which has been performed by MIT and the Kerberos community.

Portions contributed by Matt Crawford were work performed at Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, which is operated by Universities Research Association, Inc., under contract DE-AC02-76CHO3000 with the U.S. Department of Energy.

Portions of src/lib/crypto have the following copyright:

Copyright © 1998 by the FundsXpress, INC.

All rights reserved.

Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of FundsXpress. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. FundsXpress makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

The implementation of the Yarrow pseudo-random number generator in src/lib/crypto/yarrow has the following copyright:

Copyright 2000 by Zero-Knowledge Systems, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Zero-Knowledge Systems, Inc. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Zero-Knowledge Systems, Inc. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

ZERO-KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL ZERO-KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL

DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTUOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The implementation of the AES encryption algorithm in `src/lib/crypto/aes` has the following copyright:

Copyright © 2001, Dr Brian Gladman, Worcester, UK. All rights reserved.

#### LICENSE TERMS

The free distribution and use of this software in both source and binary form is allowed (with or without changes) provided that:

1. distributions of this source code include the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer;
2. distributions in binary form include the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other associated materials;
3. the copyright holder's name is not used to endorse products built using this software without specific written permission.

#### DISCLAIMER

This software is provided 'as is' with no explicit or implied warranties in respect of any properties, including, but not limited to, correctness and fitness for purpose.

Portions contributed by Red Hat, including the pre-authentication plug-in framework, contain the following copyright:

Copyright © 2006 Red Hat, Inc.

Portions copyright © 2006 Massachusetts Institute of Technology

All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Red Hat, Inc., nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN

ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The implementations of GSSAPI mechglue in GSSAPI-SPNEGO in `src/lib/gssapi`, including the following files:

- `lib/gssapi/generic/gssapi_err_generic.et`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_accept_sec_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_acquire_cred.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_canon_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_compare_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_context_time.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_delete_sec_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_dsp_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_dsp_status.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_dup_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_exp_sec_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_export_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_glue.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_imp_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_imp_sec_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_init_sec_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_initialize.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_inquire_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_inquire_cred.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_inquire_names.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_process_context.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_rel_buffer.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_rel_cred.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_rel_name.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_rel_oid_set.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_seal.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_sign.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_store_cred.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_unseal.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_userok.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_utils.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/g_verify.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/gssd_pname_to_uid.c`
- `lib/gssapi/mechglue/mglueP.h`

lib/gssapi/mechglue/oid\_ops.c  
lib/gssapi/spnego/gssapiP\_spnego.h  
lib/gssapi/spnego/spnego\_mech.c

are subject to the following license:

Copyright © 2004 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Kerberos V5 includes documentation and software developed at the University of California at Berkeley, which includes this copyright notice:

Copyright © 1983 Regents of the University of California.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Portions contributed by Novell, Inc., including the LDAP database backend, are subject to the following license:

Copyright (c) 2004-2005, Novell, Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- The copyright holder's name is not used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notices and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided also that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one. Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions.

### **PHP, Regular Expression Package**

PHP Regular Expression Package

This product includes PHP software, freely available from

-----  
The PHP License, version 3.01

Copyright (c) 1999 - 2006 The PHP Group. All rights reserved.  
-----

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, is permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The name "PHP" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [group@php.net](mailto:group@php.net).
4. Products derived from this software may not be called "PHP", nor may "PHP" appear in their name, without prior written permission from [group@php.net](mailto:group@php.net). You may indicate that your software works in conjunction with PHP by saying "Foo for PHP" instead of calling it "PHP Foo" or "phpfoo"
5. The PHP Group may publish revised and/or new versions of the license from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number. Once covered code has been published under a particular version of the license, you may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such covered code under the terms of any subsequent version of the license published by the PHP Group. No one other than the PHP Group has the right to modify the terms applicable to covered code created under this License.
6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:

"This product includes PHP software, freely available from  
 ".

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PHP DEVELOPMENT TEAM "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PHP DEVELOPMENT TEAM OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
 This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the PHP Group.

The PHP Group can be contacted via Email at [group@php.net](mailto:group@php.net).

For more information on the PHP Group and the PHP project, please see .

PHP includes the Zend Engine, freely available at .

### **RSA, Bsafe Cert-C Toolkit**

This product includes code licensed from RSA Data Security.



### **Sibental, Inc., AnyChart Flash Chart Component**

AnyChart

Flash chart support in Oracle Application Express is based on the Anychart Flash Chart Component. Anychart is a flexible Macromedia Flash-based solution that enables developers to create animated, compact, interactive flash charts. Flash charts are rendered by a browser and require Flash player 8 or later. Flash charts used in interactive reports require Flash Player 9 or later. For more information about Anychart, go to:

<http://www.anychart.com>

Any attempt to unbundle the AnyChart Flash Chart Component from an Oracle product, or to use the AnyChart Flash Chart Component outside of the Oracle product will be in violation of this license and will result in the immediate termination of this license.

### **SourceForge, Expat - C library for XML Parser**

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd  
and Clark Cooper

Copyright (c) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Expat maintainers.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **SpringSource, Spring Framework**

Copyright (c) 2004-2008 Rod Johnson, Juergen Hoeller, Alef Arendsen, Colin Sampaleanu, Rob Harrop, Thomas Risberg, Darren Davison, Dmitriy Kopylenko, Mark Pollack, Thierry Templier, Erwin Vervaet, Portia Tung, Ben Hale, Adrian Colyer, John Lewis, Costin Leau, Mark Fisher, Sam Brannen, Ramnivas Laddad, Arjen Poutsma

### **xmlsoft.org, libxml2**

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **mod\_ssl, Ralf S. Engelschall**

Copyright (c) 1998-2001 Ralf S. Engelschall. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

This product includes software developed by Ralf S. Engelschall  
<rse@engelschall.com> for use in the mod\_ssl project  
(<http://www.modssl.org/>)

4. The names "mod\_ssl" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact rse@engelschall.com.
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "mod\_ssl" nor may "mod\_ssl" appear in their names without prior written permission of Ralf S. Engelschall.
6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:

This product includes software developed by Ralf S. Engelschall  
<rse@engelschall.com> for use in the mod\_ssl project  
(<http://www.modssl.org/>)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY RALF S. ENGELSCHALL AS IS AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL RALF S. ENGELSCHALL OR HIS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **TCL 8.2.3**

This product includes TCL v. 8.2.3 files which require inclusion of the following notice:

This software is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California, Sun Microsystems, Inc., Scriptics Corporation, and other parties. The following terms apply to all files associated with the software unless explicitly disclaimed in individual files.

The authors hereby grant permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and license this software and its documentation for any purpose, provided that existing copyright notices are retained in all copies and that this notice is included verbatim in any distributions. No written agreement, license, or royalty fee is required for any of the authorized uses.

Modifications to this software may be copyrighted by their authors and need not follow the licensing terms described here, provided that the new terms are clearly indicated on the first page of each file where they apply.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR DISTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, ITS DOCUMENTATION, OR ANY DERIVATIVES THEREOF, EVEN IF THE AUTHORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

GOVERNMENT USE: If you are acquiring this software on behalf of the U.S. government, the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" in the software and related documentation as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs) in Clause 52.227.19 (c) (2). If you are acquiring the software on behalf of the Department of Defense, the software shall be classified as "Commercial Computer Software" and the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" as defined in Clause 252.227-7013 (c) (1) of DFARs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the authors grant the U.S. Government and others acting in its behalf permission to use and distribute the software in accordance with the terms specified in this license.

#### **Hewlett Packard, Jena, 2.6.4**

Jena License

Unless otherwise noted, the following copyright statement applies:

© Copyright 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, LP

© Copyright 2010 Talis Systems Ltd.

© Copyright 2010 Epimorphics Ltd.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Jena includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>).

Jena includes RDF schemes from DCMI:

Portions of this software may use RDF schemas Copyright (c) 2006 DCMI, the Dublin Core Metadata Initiative. These are licensed under the Creative Commons 3.0 Attribution license.

Jena is built on top of other sub-systems which we gratefully acknowledge: details of these systems and their version numbers.

YourKit is kindly supporting open source projects with its full-featured Java Profiler. YourKit, LLC is the creator of innovative and intelligent tools for profiling Java and .NET applications. Take a look at YourKit's leading software products: YourKit Java Profiler and YourKit .NET Profiler.

### **IBM ICU License**

ICU 1.8.1 and later

#### **COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE**

Copyright (c) 1995-2011 International Business Machines Corporation and others

All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

### **SLF4J License**

Copyright (c) 2004-2008 QOS.ch All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **A. CS CodeViewer v1.0; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

Copyright 1999 by CoolServlets.com.

Any errors or suggested improvements to this class can be reported as instructed on CoolServlets.com. We hope you enjoy this program... your comments will encourage further development! This software is distributed under the terms of the BSD License. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither name of CoolServlets.com nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

"THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY COOLSERVLETS.COM AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE."

**B. DES and 3xDES; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

"Copyright 2000 by Jef Poskanzer <jef@acme.com>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE."

**C. Crimson v1.1.1; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation

<http://www.apache.org/>

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The names "Crimson" and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====  
This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation and was originally based on software copyright (c) 1999, International Business Machines, Inc.,

<http://www.ibm.com>

For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see

<http://www.apache.org/>.

**D. Xalan J2; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation:

<http://www.apache.org/>.

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The names "Xalan" and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION

OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation and was originally based on software copyright (c) 1999, International Business Machines, Inc.:

<http://www.ibm.com>

For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see

<http://www.apache.org/>

**E. NSIS 1.0j; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

Copyright (C) 1999-2000 Nullsoft, Inc.

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software. Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution. Justin Frankel [justin@nullsoft.com](mailto:justin@nullsoft.com)"

**F. Some Portions licensed from IBM are available at:**

<http://oss.software.ibm.com/icu4j/>

**G. Portions Copyright Eastman Kodak Company 1992**

**H. Lucida is a registered trademark or trademark of Bigelow & Holmes in the U.S. and other countries.**

**I. Portions licensed from Taligent, Inc.**

---

Additionally for JRE/JDK 1.5 / 5.0

The following software may be included in this product:

**A. IAIK PKCS Wrapper**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

Copyright (c) 2002 Graz University of Technology. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:

"This product includes software developed by IAIK of Graz University of Technology."

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The names "Graz University of Technology" and "IAIK of Graz University of Technology" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission.
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "IAIK PKCS Wrapper", nor may "IAIK" appear in their name, without prior written permission of Graz University of Technology.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE LICENSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Document Object Model (DOM) v. Level 3**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

#### **W3C SOFTWARE NOTICE AND LICENSE**

<http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/2002/copyright-software-20021231>

This work (and included software, documentation such as READMEs, or other related items) is being provided by the copyright holders under the following license. By obtaining, using and/or copying this work, you (the licensee) agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with the following terms and conditions.

Permission to copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation, with or without modification, for any purpose and without fee or royalty is hereby granted, provided that you include the following on ALL copies of the software and documentation or portions thereof, including modifications:

1. The full text of this NOTICE in a location viewable to users of the redistributed or derivative work.

2. Any pre-existing intellectual property disclaimers, notices, or terms and conditions. If none exist, the W3C Software Short Notice should be included (hypertext is preferred, text is permitted) within the body of any redistributed or derivative code.
3. Notice of any changes or modifications to the files, including the date changes were made. (We recommend you provide URIs to the location from which the code is derived.)

THIS SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS.

COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION.

The name and trademarks of copyright holders may NOT be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to the software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this software and any associated documentation will at all times remain with copyright holders.

---

This formulation of W3C's notice and license became active on December 31 2002. This version removes the copyright ownership notice such that this license can be used with materials other than those owned by the W3C, reflects that ERCIM is now a host of the W3C, includes references to this specific dated version of the license, and removes the ambiguous grant of "use". Otherwise, this version is the same as the previous version and is written so as to preserve the Free Software Foundation's assessment of GPL compatibility and OSI's certification under the Open Source Definition. Please see our Copyright FAQ for common questions about using materials from our site, including specific terms and conditions for packages like libwww, Amaya, and Jigsaw. Other questions about this notice can be directed to [site-policy@w3.org](mailto:site-policy@w3.org).

THIS SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS. COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION.

The name and trademarks of copyright holders may NOT be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to the software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this software and any associated documentation will at all times remain with copyright holders.

---

This formulation of W3C's notice and license became active on August 14 1998 so as to improve compatibility with GPL. This version ensures that W3C software licensing terms are no more restrictive than GPL and consequently W3C software may be distributed in GPL packages. See the older formulation for the policy prior to this date.

Please see our Copyright FAQ for common questions about using materials from our site, including specific terms and conditions for packages like libwww, Amaya, and Jigsaw. Other questions about this notice can be directed to [site-policy@w3.org](mailto:site-policy@w3.org).

### **W3C XML Schema Test Collection v. 1.16.2**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

#### **W3C DOCUMENT NOTICE AND LICENSE**

Copyright 1994-2002 World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University). All Rights Reserved.

<http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/>

Public documents on the W3C site are provided by the copyright holders under the following license. The software or Document Type Definitions (DTDs) associated with W3C specifications are governed by the Software Notice. By using and/or copying this document, or the W3C document from which this statement is linked, you (the licensee) agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with the following terms and conditions:

Permission to use, copy, and distribute the contents of this document, or the W3C document from which this statement is linked, in any medium for any purpose and without fee or royalty is hereby granted, provided that you include the following on ALL copies of the document, or portions thereof, that you use:

1. A link or URL to the original W3C document.
2. The pre-existing copyright notice of the original author, or if it doesn't exist, a notice of the form: "Copyright yyyy [date-of-document] World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University). All Rights Reserved. <http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/>" (Hypertext is preferred, but a textual representation is permitted.)
3. If it exists, the STATUS of the W3C document.

When space permits, inclusion of the full text of this NOTICE should be provided. We request that authorship attribution be provided in any software, documents, or other items or products that you create pursuant to the implementation of the contents of this document, or any portion thereof.

No right to create modifications or derivatives of W3C documents is granted pursuant to this license. However, if additional requirements (documented in the Copyright FAQ) are satisfied, the right to create modifications or derivatives is sometimes granted by the W3C to individuals complying with those requirements.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR TITLE; THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE DOCUMENT ARE SUITABLE FOR ANY PURPOSE; NOR THAT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH CONTENTS WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS.

COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE DOCUMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONTENTS THEREOF.

The name and trademarks of copyright holders may NOT be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to this document or its contents without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this document will at all times remain with copyright holders.

-----  
 This formulation of W3C's notice and license became active on April 05 1999 so as to account for the treatment of DTDs, schema's and bindings. See the older formulation for the policy prior to this date. Please see our Copyright FAQ for common questions about using materials from our site, including specific terms and conditions for packages like libwww, Amaya, and Jigsaw. Other questions about this notice can be directed to site-policy@w3.org. webmaster (last updated by reagle on 1999/04/99.)

### **Mesa 3-D graphics library v. 5**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

core Mesa code include/GL/gl.h Brian Paul Mesa

GLX driver include/GL/glx.h Brian Paul Mesa

Ext registry include/GL/glexth SGI SGI Free B

include/GL/glexth

#### **Mesa license:**

The Mesa distribution consists of several components. Different copyrights and licenses apply to different components. For example, GLUT is copyrighted by Mark Kilgard, some demo programs are copyrighted by SGI, some of the Mesa device drivers are copyrighted by their authors. See below for a list of Mesa's components and the copyright/license for each.

The core Mesa library is licensed according to the terms of the XFree86 copyright (an MIT-style license). This allows integration with the XFree86/DRI project. Unless otherwise stated, the Mesa source code and documentation is licensed as follows:

Copyright (C) 1999-2003 Brian Paul All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL BRIAN PAUL BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **Byte Code Engineering Library (BCEL) v. 5**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

Apache Software License

/\*

=====

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright (c) 2001 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:

"This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>)."

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The names "Apache" and "Apache Software Foundation" and "Apache BCEL" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", "Apache BCEL", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see <http://www.apache.org/>.

### **Regexp, Regular Expression Package v. 1.2**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of [The Apache Software License, Version 1.1](#).

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see <http://www.apache.org>.

CUP Parser Generator for Java v. 0.10k; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

CUP Parser Generator Copyright Notice, License, and Disclaimer

Copyright 1996-1999 by Scott Hudson, Frank Flannery, C. Scott Ananian

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice and warranty disclaimer appear in supporting documentation, and that the names of the authors or their employers not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

The authors and their employers disclaim all warranties with regard to this software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. In no event shall the authors or their employers be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.

### **JLex: A Lexical Analyzer Generator for Java v. 1.2.5**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

JLEX COPYRIGHT NOTICE, LICENSE AND DISCLAIMER.

Copyright 1996-2003 by Elliot Joel Berk and C. Scott Ananian

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice and warranty disclaimer appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the authors or their employers not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

The authors and their employers disclaim all warranties with regard to this software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. In no event shall the authors or their employers be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.

Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. References to the Java programming language in relation to JLex are not meant to imply that Sun endorses this product.

### **SAX v. 2.0.1**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

Copyright Status

SAX is free!

In fact, it's not possible to own a license to SAX, since it's been placed in the public domain.

No Warranty

Because SAX is released to the public domain, there is no warranty for the design or for the software implementation, to the extent permitted by applicable law. Except when otherwise stated in writing the copyright holders and/or other parties provide SAX "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but

not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of SAX is with you.

Should SAX prove defective, you assume the cost of all necessary servicing, repair or correction.

In no event unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing will any copyright holder, or any other party who may modify and/or redistribute SAX, be liable to you for damages, including any general, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use SAX (including but not limited to loss of data or data being rendered inaccurate or losses sustained by you or third parties or a failure of the SAX to operate with any other programs), even if such holder or other party has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

#### Copyright Disclaimers

This page includes statements to that effect by David Megginson, who would have been able to claim copyright for the original work.

#### **SAX 1.0**

Version 1.0 of the Simple API for XML (SAX), created collectively by the membership of the XML-DEV mailing list, is hereby released into the public domain.

No one owns SAX: you may use it freely in both commercial and non-commercial applications, bundle it with your software distribution, include it on a CD-ROM, list the source code in a book, mirror the documentation at your own web site, or use it in any other way you see fit.

David Megginson, sax@megginson.com

1998-05-11

#### **SAX 2.0**

I hereby abandon any property rights to SAX 2.0 (the Simple API for XML), and release all of the SAX 2.0 source code, compiled code, and documentation contained in this distribution into the Public Domain. SAX comes with NO WARRANTY or guarantee of fitness for any purpose.

David Megginson, david@megginson.com

2000-05-05

#### **Cryptix**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

#### Cryptix General License

Copyright © 1995-2003 The Cryptix Foundation Limited. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Apache Software Foundation, Apache POI, 3.6**

Apache POI  
Copyright 2009 The Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by  
The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>).

This product contains the DOM4J library (<http://www.dom4j.org>).  
Copyright 2001-2005 (C) MetaStuff, Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

This product contains parts that were originally based on software from BEA.  
Copyright (c) 2000-2003, BEA Systems, .

This product contains W3C XML Schema documents. Copyright 2001-2003 (c)  
World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, European  
Research Consortium for Informatics and Mathematics, Keio University)

This product contains the Piccolo XML Parser for Java  
(<http://piccolo.sourceforge.net/>). Copyright 2002 Yuval Oren.

This product contains the chunks\_parse\_cmds.tbl file from the vsdump program.  
Copyright (C) 2006-2007 Valek Filippov (frob@df.ru)

### **Codemirror, JavaScript Editor, .65**

Oracle gratefully acknowledges the contributions of Marijn Haverbeke in creating  
CodeMirror, which was used in creating this product.

### **Frederico Caldiera Knabben (FredCK.com), CKEditor, 3.2**

© 2003 - 2010 CKSource - Frederico Knabben. All rights reserved.

### **John Resig, Hotkeys, 0.8**

jQuery Hotkeys Plugin  
Copyright 2010, John Resig  
Dual licensed under the MIT or GPL Version 2 licenses.

Oracle has elected to receive the code under the MIT license.

Based upon the plugin by Tzury Bar Yochay:  
<http://github.com/tzuryby/hotkeys>

Original idea by:  
Binny V A, [http://www.openjs.com/scripts/events/keyboard\\_shortcuts/](http://www.openjs.com/scripts/events/keyboard_shortcuts/)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **John Resig, jQuery, 1.4.3**

Copyright (c) 2010 John Resig.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **John Resig, Metadata, 2.1**

Dual licensed under the MIT and GPL licenses:

<http://www.opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php>

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

Revision: \$Id: jquery.metadata.js 4187 2007-12-16 17:15:27Z joern.zaefferer \$

Oracle has elected to receive the code under MIT terms.

Copyright (c) 2006 John Resig, Yehuda Katz, Jörn Zaefferer, Paul McLanahan

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **jQuery, Autocomplete plugin, 1.1**

jQuery Autocomplete plugin 1.1 (Modified to work with Oracle Application Express)  
Copyright (c) 2009 Jörn Zaefferer

Dual licensed under the MIT and GPL licenses:

<http://www.opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php>

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

Revision: \$Id: jquery.autocomplete.js 15 2009-08-22 10:30:27Z joern.zaefferer \$/

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **jQuery, Bgiframe plugin, 2.1.1**

Copyright (c) 2006 Brandon Aaron

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT

HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **jQuery, jQueryUI, 1.8**

Copyright (c) 2010 Paul Bakaus, <http://jqueryui.com/>

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals (AUTHORS.txt, <http://jqueryui.com/about>) For exact contribution history, see the revision history and logs, available at <http://jquery-ui.googlecode.com/svn/>.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **jQuery, Validation plugin, 1.7**

jQuery validation plug-in 1.7

<http://bassistance.de/jquery-plugins/jquery-plugin-validation/>  
<http://docs.jquery.com/Plugins/Validation>

Copyright (c) 2006 - 2008 Jörn Zaefferer

\$Id: jquery.validate.js 6403 2009-06-17 14:27:16Z joern.zaefferer \$

Dual licensed under the MIT and GPL licenses:

<http://www.opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php>

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html/>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT

HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **Patrick Wolf, APEX Essentials, 1.0**

Copyright (c) 2008 Patrick Wolf (<http://www.inside-oracle-apex.com/>)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **Sibental, Inc., AnyChart, 5.1.3**

AnyChart

Flash chart support in Oracle Application Express is based on the Anychart Flash Chart Component. Anychart is a flexible Macromedia Flash-based solution that enables developers to create animated, compact, interactive flash charts. Flash charts are rendered by a browser and require Flash player 8 or later. Flash charts used in interactive reports require Flash Player 9 or later. For more information about Anychart, go to:

<http://www.anychart.com>

Any attempt to unbundle the AnyChart Flash Chart Component from an Oracle product, or to use the AnyChart Flash Chart Component outside of the Oracle product will be in violation of this license and will result in the immediate termination of this license.

### **Sibental, Inc., AnyGantt, 4.1.0**

AnyChart

Flash chart support in Oracle Application Express is based on the Anychart Flash Chart Component. Anychart is a flexible Macromedia Flash-based solution that enables developers to create animated, compact, interactive flash charts. Flash charts are rendered by a browser and require Flash player 8 or later. Flash charts used in interactive reports require Flash Player 9 or later. For more information about Anychart, go to:

<http://www.anychart.com>

Any attempt to unbundle the AnyChart Flash Chart Component from an Oracle product, or to use the AnyChart Flash Chart Component outside of the Oracle product

will be in violation of this license and will result in the immediate termination of this license.

### **Sibental, Inc., AnyMap, 5.1.3**

AnyChart

Flash chart support in Oracle Application Express is based on the Anychart Flash Chart Component. Anychart is a flexible Macromedia Flash-based solution that enables developers to create animated, compact, interactive flash charts. Flash charts are rendered by a browser and require Flash player 8 or later. Flash charts used in interactive reports require Flash Player 9 or later. For more information about Anychart, go to:

<http://www.anychart.com>

Any attempt to unbundle the AnyChart Flash Chart Component from an Oracle product, or to use the AnyChart Flash Chart Component outside of the Oracle product will be in violation of this license and will result in the immediate termination of this license.

### **Stilbuero, Cookie, 1.0**

Oracle has elected to receive the code under MIT terms.

Copyright (c) 2006 Klaus Hartl (stilbuero.de)

Url: <http://plugins.jquery.com/project/cookie>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **Vakata, jsTree, 0.9.9a2**

Dual licensed under the MIT and GPL licenses:

<http://www.opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php>

<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

Oracle has elected to receive the code under MIT terms.

<http://jstree.com/>

Copyright (c) 2009 Ivan Bozhanov (vakata.com)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **jQuery, Color Picker, 23.05.2009**

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **Craig Michael Thompson, qTip, 2**

qTip2 - Pretty powerful tooltips, Version: nightly Copyright 2009-2011 Craig Michael Thompson

Dual licensed under MIT or GPLv2 licenses

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND

NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

**Frederico Caldera Knabben (FredCK.com), CKEditor, 3.6**

© 2003 - 2010 CKSource - Frederico Knabben. All rights reserved.

**John Resig, jQuery, 1.6**

Copyright (c) 2011 John Resig.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

**Alexander Potochkin, JXLayer**

Copyright (c) 2006-2009, Alexander Potochkin All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the JXLayer project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT

LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Apache, Batik**

This product includes software developed by  
The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>).

This software contains code from the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) for the Document Object Model API (DOM API) and SVG Document Type Definition (DTD).

This software contains code from the International Organisation for Standardization for the definition of character entities used in the software's documentation.

### **Apache, Regular Expression Package**

Jakarta Regexp Version 1.3, Copyright © 1999-2002 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. Licensed under the Apache 1.1 License Agreement.

The names "The Jakarta Project", "Jakarta-Regexp", and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see <http://www.apache.org/>.

### **The Legion of the Bouncy Castle, Bouncy Castle Crypto API**

Copyright (c) 2000 - 2009 The Legion Of The Bouncy Castle  
(<http://www.bouncycastle.org>)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### **Terrence Parr ANTLR, 2.7.6**

ANTLR 2 License

We reserve no legal rights to the ANTLR--it is fully in the public domain. An individual or company may do whatever they wish with source code distributed with ANTLR or the code generated by ANTLR, including the incorporation of ANTLR, or its output, into commercial software.

We encourage users to develop software with ANTLR. However, we do ask that credit is given to us for developing ANTLR. By "credit", we mean that if you use ANTLR or incorporate any source code into one of your programs (commercial product, research project, or otherwise) that you acknowledge this fact somewhere in the documentation, research report, etc... If you like ANTLR and have developed a nice tool with the output, please mention that you developed it using ANTLR. In addition, we ask that the headers remain intact in our source code. As long as these guidelines are kept, we expect to continue enhancing this system and expect to make other tools available as they are completed.

### **Apache XMLBeans, 2.3 & 2.5**

This product includes software developed by

The Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>).

Portions of this software were originally based on the following:- software copyright (c) 2000-2003, BEA Systems, .

Aside from contributions to the Apache XMLBeans project, this software also includes:

- one or more source files from the Apache Xerces-J and Apache Axis products, Copyright (c) 1999-2003 Apache Software Foundation
- W3C XML Schema documents Copyright 2001-2003 (c) World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, European Research Consortium for Informatics and Mathematics, Keio University)
- resolver.jar from Apache Xml Commons project, Copyright (c) 2001-2003 Apache Software Foundation
- Piccolo XML Parser for Java from <http://piccolo.sourceforge.net/>, Copyright 2002 Yuval Oren under the terms of the Apache Software License 2.0
- JSR-173 Streaming API for XML from <http://sourceforge.net/projects/xmlpullparser/>, Copyright 2005 BEA under the terms of the Apache Software License 2.0

### **MetaStuff, Ltd. dom4j, 1.6.1**

Copyright 2001-2005 (C) MetaStuff, Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain copyright statements and notices. Redistributions must also contain a copy of this document.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name "DOM4J" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this Software without prior written permission of MetaStuff, Ltd. For written permission, please contact [dom4j-info@metastuff.com](mailto:dom4j-info@metastuff.com).
4. Products derived from this Software may not be called "DOM4J" nor may "DOM4J" appear in their names without prior written permission of MetaStuff, Ltd. DOM4J is a registered trademark of MetaStuff, Ltd.
5. Due credit should be given to the DOM4J Project -<http://www.dom4j.org>

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY METASTUFF, LTD. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL METASTUFF, LTD. OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **JGraph, jGraphX.jar, 1.7, 1.6**

Oracle provides the following as a notice only:

JGraphX is licensed under the modern, 3 clause BSD license. The precise text of the license you receive the software under is here( <http://www.jgraph.com/bsd.html>). If you cannot understand it, do not use the software.

=====

License.txt included in software.

Copyright (c) 2001-2009, JGraph Ltd

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of JGraph Ltd nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

Termination for Patent Action. This License shall terminate automatically, as will all licenses assigned to you by the copyright holders of this software, and you may no longer exercise any of the rights granted to you by this license as of the date you commence an action, including a cross-claim or counterclaim, against the copyright holders of this software or any licensee of this software alleging that any part of the JGraph, JGraphX and/or mxGraph software libraries infringe a patent. This termination provision shall not apply for an action alleging patent infringement by combinations of this software with other software or hardware.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED

AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## Third-Party Product Licensing for Oracle Exadata

This section contains licensing information about third-party products included with Oracle Exadata Storage Cell.

### Info-ZIP

This is version 2007-Mar-4 of the Info-ZIP license. The definitive version of this document should be available at <ftp://ftp.info-zip.org/pub/infozip/license.html> indefinitely and a copy at <http://www.info-zip.org/pub/infozip/license.html>.

Copyright (c) 1990-2007 Info-ZIP. All rights reserved.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Info-ZIP" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Mark Adler, John Bush, Karl Davis, Harald Denker, Jean-Michel Dubois, Jean-loup Gailly, Hunter Goatley, Ed Gordon, Ian Gorman, Chris Herborth, Dirk Haase, Greg Hartwig, Robert Heath, Jonathan Hudson, Paul Kienitz, David Kirschbaum, Johnny Lee, Onno van der Linden, Igor Mandrichenko, Steve P. Miller, Sergio Monesi, Keith Owens, George Petrov, Greg Roelofs, Kai Uwe Rommel, Steve Salisbury, Dave Smith, Steven M. Schweda, Christian Spieler, Cosmin Truta, Antoine Verheijen, Paul von Behren, Rich Wales, Mike White.

This software is provided "as is," without warranty of any kind, express or implied. In no event shall Info-ZIP or its contributors be held liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the above disclaimer and the following restrictions:

1. Redistributions of source code (in whole or in part) must retain the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions.
2. Redistributions in binary form (compiled executables and libraries) must reproduce the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions in documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. The sole exception to this condition is redistribution of a standard UnZipSFX binary (including SFXWiz) as part of a self-extracting archive; that is permitted without inclusion of this license, as long as the normal SFX banner has not been removed from the binary or disabled.
3. Altered versions--including, but not limited to, ports to new operating systems, existing ports with new graphical interfaces, versions with modified or added functionality, and dynamic, shared, or static library versions not from Info-ZIP--must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source or, if binaries, compiled from the original source. Such altered versions also must not be misrepresented as being Info-ZIP releases--including, but not limited to, labeling of the altered versions with the names "Info-ZIP" (or any variation thereof, including, but not limited to, different capitalizations), "Pocket UnZip," "WiZ" or "MacZip" without the explicit permission of Info-ZIP. Such altered versions are further prohibited from

misrepresentative use of the Zip-Bugs or Info-ZIP e-mail addresses or the Info-ZIP URL(s), such as to imply Info-ZIP will provide support for the altered versions.

4. \* "THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):
5. wrote this file. As long as you retain this notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp Info-ZIP retains the right to use the names "Info-ZIP," "Zip," "UnZip," "UnZipSFX," "WiZ," "Pocket UnZip," "Pocket Zip," and "MacZip" for its own source and binary releases.

### **JLine**

Copyright (c) 2002-2006, Marc Prud'hommeaux (mwp1@cornell.edu) All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of JLine nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- This software is provided by the copyright holders and contributors *AS IS* and any express or implied warranties, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose are disclaimed. In no event shall the copyright owner or contributors be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special, exemplary, or consequential damages (including, but not limited to, procurement of substitute goods or services; loss of use, data, or profits; or business interruption) however caused and on any theory of liability, whether in contract, strict liability, or tort (including negligence or otherwise) arising in any way out of the use of this software, even if advised of the possibility of such damage.

### **Byacc**

Berkeley Yacc is in the public domain. The data structures and algorithms used in Berkeley Yacc are all either taken from documents available to the general public or are inventions of the author. Anyone may freely distribute source or binary forms of Berkeley Yacc whether unchanged or modified.

Distributors may charge whatever fees they can obtain for Berkeley Yacc. Programs generated by Berkeley Yacc may be distributed freely.

### **JDK, JRE, JAI, Java Access Bridge, and Java Mail**

JRE 1.5.0, JDK 1.5.0, Java Advanced Imaging (JAI) 1.1.1\_01, Java Access Bridge 1.0.2 (Production Version) and Java Mail 1.1.3. are from Sun Microsystems.

This product includes code provided by Sun Microsystems.



**A. CS CodeViewer v1.0; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

Copyright 1999 by CoolServlets.com.

Any errors or suggested improvements to this class can be reported as instructed on CoolServlets.com. We hope you enjoy this program... your comments will encourage further development! This software is distributed under the terms of the BSD License. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither name of CoolServlets.com nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

"THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY COOLSERVLETS.COM AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE."

**B. DES and 3xDES; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

"Copyright 2000 by Jef Poskanzer <jef@acme.com>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE."

**C. Crimson v1.1.1; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation

<http://www.apache.org/>

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The names "Crimson" and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN

ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation and was originally based on software copyright (c) 1999, International Business Machines, Inc.,

<http://www.ibm.com>

For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see

<http://www.apache.org/>.

**D. Xalan J2; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation:

<http://www.apache.org/>).

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.

4. The names "Xalan" and "Apache Software Foundation" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation and was originally based on software copyright (c) 1999, International Business Machines, Inc.:

<http://www.ibm.com>

For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see

<http://www.apache.org/>

**E. NSIS 1.0j; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:**

Copyright (C) 1999-2000 Nullsoft, Inc.

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software. Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution. Justin Frankel [justin@nullsoft.com](mailto:justin@nullsoft.com)"

**F. Some Portions licensed from IBM are available at:  
<http://oss.software.ibm.com/icu4j/>**

**G. Portions Copyright Eastman Kodak Company 1992**

**H. Lucida is a registered trademark or trademark of Bigelow & Holmes in the U.S. and other countries.**

**I. Portions licensed from Taligent, Inc.**

---

Additionally for JRE/JDK 1.5 / 5.0

The following software may be included in this product:

**A. IAIK PKCS Wrapper**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

Copyright (c) 2002 Graz University of Technology. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. 3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:  
  
"This product includes software developed by IAIK of Graz University of Technology."  
  
Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.
4. 4. The names "Graz University of Technology" and "IAIK of Graz University of Technology" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission.
5. 5. Products derived from this software may not be called "IAIK PKCS Wrapper", nor may "IAIK" appear in their name, without prior written permission of Graz University of Technology.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE LICENSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### **Document Object Model (DOM) v. Level 3**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

#### **W3C SOFTWARE NOTICE AND LICENSE**

<http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/2002/copyright-software-20021231>

This work (and included software, documentation such as READMEs, or other related items) is being provided by the copyright holders under the following license. By obtaining, using and/or copying this work, you (the licensee) agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with the following terms and conditions.

Permission to copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation, with or without modification, for any purpose and without fee or royalty is hereby granted, provided that you include the following on ALL copies of the software and documentation or portions thereof, including modifications:

1. The full text of this NOTICE in a location viewable to users of the redistributed or derivative work.
2. Any pre-existing intellectual property disclaimers, notices, or terms and conditions. If none exist, the W3C Software Short Notice should be included (hypertext is preferred, text is permitted) within the body of any redistributed or derivative code.
3. Notice of any changes or modifications to the files, including the date changes were made. (We recommend you provide URIs to the location from which the code is derived.)

THIS SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS.

COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION.

The name and trademarks of copyright holders may NOT be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to the software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this software and any associated documentation will at all times remain with copyright holders.

---

This formulation of W3C's notice and license became active on December 31 2002. This version removes the copyright ownership notice such that this license can be used with materials other than those owned by the W3C, reflects that ERCIM is now a host of the W3C, includes references to this specific dated version of the license, and removes the ambiguous grant of "use". Otherwise, this version is the same as the previous version and is written so as to preserve the Free Software Foundation's assessment of GPL compatibility and OSI's certification under the Open Source Definition. Please see our Copyright FAQ for common questions about using materials from our site, including specific terms and conditions for packages like libwww, Amaya, and Jigsaw. Other questions about this notice can be directed to [site-policy@w3.org](mailto:site-policy@w3.org).

THIS SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS. COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION.

The name and trademarks of copyright holders may NOT be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to the software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this software and any associated documentation will at all times remain with copyright holders.

---

This formulation of W3C's notice and license became active on August 14 1998 so as to improve compatibility with GPL. This version ensures that W3C software licensing terms are no more restrictive than GPL and consequently W3C software may be distributed in GPL packages. See the older formulation for the policy prior to this date. Please see our Copyright FAQ for common questions about using materials from our site, including specific terms and conditions for packages like libwww, Amaya, and Jigsaw. Other questions about this notice can be directed to [site-policy@w3.org](mailto:site-policy@w3.org).

### **W3C XML Schema Test Collection v. 1.16.2**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

#### **W3C DOCUMENT NOTICE AND LICENSE**

Copyright 1994-2002 World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University). All Rights Reserved.

<http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/>

Public documents on the W3C site are provided by the copyright holders under the following license. The software or Document Type Definitions (DTDs) associated with W3C specifications are governed by the Software Notice. By using and/or copying this document, or the W3C document from which this statement is linked, you (the licensee) agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with the following terms and conditions:

Permission to use, copy, and distribute the contents of this document, or the W3C document from which this statement is linked, in any medium for any purpose and without fee or royalty is hereby granted, provided that you include the following on ALL copies of the document, or portions thereof, that you use:

1. A link or URL to the original W3C document.
2. The pre-existing copyright notice of the original author, or if it doesn't exist, a notice of the form: "Copyright ýýýý [\$date-of-document] World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University). All Rights Reserved. <http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/>" (Hypertext is preferred, but a textual representation is permitted.)
3. If it exists, the STATUS of the W3C document.

When space permits, inclusion of the full text of this NOTICE should be provided. We request that authorship attribution be provided in any software, documents, or other items or products that you create pursuant to the implementation of the contents of this document, or any portion thereof.

No right to create modifications or derivatives of W3C documents is granted pursuant to this license. However, if additional requirements (documented in the Copyright FAQ) are satisfied, the right to create modifications or derivatives is sometimes granted by the W3C to individuals complying with those requirements.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR TITLE; THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE DOCUMENT ARE SUITABLE FOR ANY PURPOSE; NOR THAT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH CONTENTS WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS.

COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE DOCUMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONTENTS THEREOF.

The name and trademarks of copyright holders may NOT be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to this document or its contents without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this document will at all times remain with copyright holders.

-----  
This formulation of W3C's notice and license became active on April 05 1999 so as to account for the treatment of DTDs, schema's and bindings. See the older formulation for the policy prior to this date. Please see our Copyright FAQ for common questions about using materials from our site, including specific terms and conditions for packages like libwww, Amaya, and Jigsaw. Other questions about this notice can be directed to [site-policy@w3.org](mailto:site-policy@w3.org). webmaster (last updated by reagle on 1999/04/99.)

**Mesa 3-D graphics library v. 5**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

core Mesa code include/GL/gl.h Brian Paul Mesa

GLX driver include/GL/glx.h Brian Paul Mesa

Ext registry include/GL/glexth SGI SGI Free B

include/GL/glxext.h

**Mesa license:**

The Mesa distribution consists of several components. Different copyrights and licenses apply to different components. For example, GLUT is copyrighted by Mark Kilgard, some demo programs are copyrighted by SGI, some of the Mesa device drivers are copyrighted by their authors. See below for a list of Mesa's components and the copyright/license for each.

The core Mesa library is licensed according to the terms of the XFree86 copyright (an MIT-style license). This allows integration with the XFree86/DRI project. Unless otherwise stated, the Mesa source code and documentation is licensed as follows:

Copyright (C) 1999-2003 Brian Paul All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL BRIAN PAUL BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

**Byte Code Engineering Library (BCEL) v. 5**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

Apache Software License

/\*

=====

The Apache Software License, Version 1.1

Copyright (c) 2001 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:  

"This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>)."

Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.
4. The names "Apache" and "Apache Software Foundation" and "Apache BCEL" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [apache@apache.org](mailto:apache@apache.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "Apache", "Apache BCEL", nor may "Apache" appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====  
This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see.

**Regexp, Regular Expression Package v. 1.2**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of [The Apache Software License, Version 1.1](#).

This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the Apache Software Foundation. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see <http://www.apache.org>.

CUP Parser Generator for Java v. 0.10k; Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

CUP Parser Generator Copyright Notice, License, and Disclaimer

Copyright 1996-1999 by Scott Hudson, Frank Flannery, C. Scott Ananian

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice and warranty disclaimer appear in supporting documentation, and that the

names of the authors or their employers not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

The authors and their employers disclaim all warranties with regard to this software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. In no event shall the authors or their employers be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.

### **JLex: A Lexical Analyzer Generator for Java v. 1.2.5**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

JLEX COPYRIGHT NOTICE, LICENSE AND DISCLAIMER.

Copyright 1996-2003 by Elliot Joel Berk and C. Scott Ananian

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice and warranty disclaimer appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the authors or their employers not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

The authors and their employers disclaim all warranties with regard to this software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. In no event shall the authors or their employers be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.

Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. References to the Java programming language in relation to JLex are not meant to imply that Sun endorses this product.

### **SAX v. 2.0.1**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

Copyright Status

SAX is free!

In fact, it's not possible to own a license to SAX, since it's been placed in the public domain.

No Warranty

Because SAX is released to the public domain, there is no warranty for the design or for the software implementation, to the extent permitted by applicable law. Except when otherwise stated in writing the copyright holders and/or other parties provide SAX "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of SAX is with you.

Should SAX prove defective, you assume the cost of all necessary servicing, repair or correction.

In no event unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing will any copyright holder, or any other party who may modify and/or redistribute SAX, be liable to you for damages, including any general, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use SAX (including but not limited to loss of data or data being rendered inaccurate or losses sustained by you or third

parties or a failure of the SAX to operate with any other programs), even if such holder or other party has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

#### Copyright Disclaimers

This page includes statements to that effect by David Megginson, who would have been able to claim copyright for the original work.

#### **SAX 1.0**

Version 1.0 of the Simple API for XML (SAX), created collectively by the membership of the XML-DEV mailing list, is hereby released into the public domain.

No one owns SAX: you may use it freely in both commercial and non-commercial applications, bundle it with your software distribution, include it on a CD-ROM, list the source code in a book, mirror the documentation at your own web site, or use it in any other way you see fit.

David Megginson, sax@megginson.com

1998-05-11

#### **SAX 2.0**

I hereby abandon any property rights to SAX 2.0 (the Simple API for XML), and release all of the SAX 2.0 source code, compiled code, and documentation contained in this distribution into the Public Domain. SAX comes with NO WARRANTY or guarantee of fitness for any purpose.

David Megginson, david@megginson.com

2000-05-05

#### **Cryptix**

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

##### Cryptix General License

Copyright © 1995-2003 The Cryptix Foundation Limited. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CRYPTIX FOUNDATION LIMITED OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## Third-Party Licensing for InfiniBand Switch Software Used in Exadata

=====  
 - TABLE OF CONTENTS -  
 =====

I. Components  
 II. Appendix  
     Written Offer for Source Code  
     Election to use GPL v2 or LGPL v 2.1 instead of  
         GPL v3 or LGPL v3 (where applicable)  
     GNU General Public License (GPL) v2  
     GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) v2.1

=====  
 I. COMPONENTS  
 =====

The following software (or certain identified files distributed with the software) may be included in this product. Unless otherwise specified, the software identified in this file is licensed under the licenses described below. The disclaimers and copyright notices provided are based on information made available to Oracle by the third party licensors listed.

For components that reference the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), please find these licenses and the written offer for source code in the Appendix (Section II below).

-----  
 ftplib -- <http://nbpfaus.net/~pfau/ftplib/>  
 -----

On Fri, Oct 9, 2009 at 5:17 PM, Thomas Pfau wrote:

ftplib is covered by LGPL. qftp is covered by GPL. You can download the licenses from the GNU site.

-----  
 Libxml  
 -----

Mini-XML License  
 October 18, 2005

The Mini-XML library and included programs are provided under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) with the following exceptions:

1. Static linking of applications to the Mini-XML library does not constitute a derivative work and does not require the author to provide source code for the application, use the shared Mini-XML libraries, or link their applications against a user-supplied version of Mini-XML.

If you link the application to a modified version of Mini-XML, then the changes to Mini-XML must be provided under the terms of the LGPL in sections 1, 2, and 4.

2. You do not have to provide a copy of the Mini-XML license with programs that are linked to the Mini-XML library, nor do you have to identify the Mini-XML license in your program or documentation as required by section 6 of the LGPL.

-----  
CentOS  
-----

@@ License:

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2, June 1991

@@ Additional License(s):

AFL/GPL  
AFL/GPL Sum  
Apache Software License  
Apacheish  
Artistic  
Artistic or GPL  
Boost Software License  
BSD  
BSD-compatible  
BSD-like  
BSD-like and LGPL  
BSD-style  
BSD/GPL  
BSD/GPL dual license  
BSDish  
Common Public License Version 1.0  
distributable  
Distributable (BSD-like)  
eGenix.com Public License (Python)  
EPL  
Free  
Freely distributable  
freeware  
GNU GPL  
GPL  
GPL or Artistic  
GPL or BSD  
GPL SLIB  
GPL, URW holds copyright  
GPL/BSD  
GPL/LGPL  
GPL/MIT  
GPL/OSL  
GPL/QPL  
GPL2  
GPLv2  
GPLv2+  
JPackage License  
LGPL  
LGPLv2+  
LGPL/MPL  
MIT  
MIT, freely distributable.

MIT/LGPL  
 MIT/X11  
 MIT/X11, and others  
 MPL/GPL/LGPL  
 MPL/LGPL  
 Open Group Public License  
 OpenLDAP  
 OSI certified  
 PSF  
 PSF - see LICENCE  
 Public Domain  
 Public domain (uncopyrighted)  
 Python  
 Redistributable, with restrictions  
 Ruby License/GPL - see COPYING  
 Sendmail  
 The Open Group License  
 The PHP License 3.0  
 The PHP License v3.01  
 X License  
 XFree86  
 zlib  
 zlib License

-----  
 Open Fabric Enterprise Distribution (OFED)  
 -----

The following licenses apply to use of this software:

@@

OpenFabrics.org BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

\* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 2006 Mellanox Technologies. All rights reserved.

This Software is licensed under one of the following licenses:

- 1) under the terms of the "Common Public License 1.0" a copy of which is available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/cpl.php>.
- 2) under the terms of the "The BSD License" a copy of which is available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.
- 3) under the terms of the "GNU General Public License (GPL) Version 2" a copy of which is available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/gpl-license.php>.

Licensee has the right to choose one of the above licenses.

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice and one of the license notices.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce both the above copyright notice, one of the license notices in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

##

Oracle elects to use this Software under the terms of #2 - "The BSD License."

Copyright (c) 2006 Mellanox Technologies. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the Mellanox Technologies nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)

HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Network Appliance, Inc. All rights reserved.

This Software is licensed under one of the following licenses:

- 1) under the terms of the "Common Public License 1.0" a copy of which is in the file LICENSE.txt in the root directory. The license is also available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/cpl.php>.
- 2) under the terms of the "The BSD License" a copy of which is in the file LICENSE2.txt in the root directory. The license is also available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.
- 3) under the terms of the "GNU General Public License (GPL) Version 2" a copy of which is in the file LICENSE3.txt in the root directory. The license is also available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/gpl-license.php>.

Licensee has the right to choose one of the above licenses.

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice and one of the license notices.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce both the above copyright notice, one of the license notices in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

##

Oracle elects to use this Software under the terms of #2 - "The BSD License."

Copyright (c) 2002-2005, Network Appliance, Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the Network Appliance nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Additional Documentation License:

The reproduction, transmission or use of this document or its contents is not permitted without expressed written authority. Offenders will be liable for damages. All rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design, are reserved.

© Kontron® Embedded Modules 2004

-----  
kernel-ib  
-----

The following licenses apply to use of this software:

@@

OpenFabrics.org BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

\* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE

POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 2006 Mellanox Technologies. All rights reserved.

This Software is licensed under one of the following licenses:

- 1) under the terms of the "Common Public License 1.0" a copy of which is available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/cpl.php>.
- 2) under the terms of the "The BSD License" a copy of which is available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.
- 3) under the terms of the "GNU General Public License (GPL) Version 2" a copy of which is available from the Open Source Initiative, see <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/gpl-license.php>.

Licensee has the right to choose one of the above licenses.

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice and one of the license notices.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce both the above copyright notice, one of the license notices in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

##

Oracle elects to use this Software under the terms of #2 - "The BSD License."

Copyright (c) 2006 Mellanox Technologies. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the Mellanox Technologies nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 2004, 2005 Topspin Communications. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 2005 Oracle America, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 2005 Mellanox Technologies. All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 2006, 2007 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

This software is available to you under a choice of one of two licenses. You may choose to be licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL) Version 2, available from the file COPYING in the main directory of this source tree, or the OpenIB.org BSD license below:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

-----  
Kontron JDIA driver  
-----

Kontron America, Inc. ("Kontron") grants to Sun Microsystems ("Sun") the non-exclusive, royalty-free right use, copy, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell Kontron's driver commonly known as JIDA (the "Software") in connection with Sun's products that include the Software, and to permit persons to whom the such products are furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

Copyright notice identifying Kontron as the owner of the Software and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR

IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL KONTRON OR ITS EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES OR AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR ITS USE.

=====  
 II. APPENDIX  
 =====

-----  
 Written Offer for Source Code  
 -----

For binaries that you receive from Oracle on physical media that are licensed under any version of the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU LGPL, you can receive a complete machine-readable copy of the source code by sending a written request to:

Oracle America, Inc.  
 Attn: Associate General Counsel,  
 Development and Engineering Legal  
 500 Oracle Parkway, 7th Floor  
 Redwood Shores, CA 94065

Your request should include (i) the name of the covered binary, (ii) the name and version number of the Oracle product containing the covered binary, (iii) your name, (iv) your company name (if applicable), and (v) your return mailing and email address (if available).

We may charge you a nominal fee to cover the cost of the media and distribution.

Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date you received the physical media containing the GPL or LGPL covered binary.

For your convenience, some or all of the source code may also be found at: <http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>

-----  
 Election to use GPL v2 or LGPL v 2.1 instead of  
 GPL v3 or LGPL v3 where applicable  
 -----

Oracle elects to use only the GNU Lesser General Public License version 2.1 (LGPL)/GNU General Public License version 2 (GPL) for any software where a choice of LGPL/GPL license versions are made available with the language indicating that LGPLv2.1/GPLv2 or any later version may be used, or where a choice of which version of the LGPL/GPL applies is unspecified. Where a choice is available between the GPL or the LGPL and any other license, and no specific election has been made with respect to that particular component, Oracle chooses the other license.

-----  
 GNU General Public License (GPL) v2  
 -----

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the

entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

- a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or

distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify  
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by  
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
(at your option) any later version.
```

```
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
```

but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

```
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.
```

```
<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989
Ty Coon, President of Vice
```

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General Public License instead of this License.

```
-----
GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) v2.1
-----
```

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2.1, February 1999

```
Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.
```

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

#### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public

Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary

General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
- b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
- d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based

on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be

linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these

materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues),

conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

## NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the library's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or
modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public
License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either
version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
```

```
This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU
Lesser General Public License for more details.
```

```
You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public
License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software
Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
```

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or

your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1990  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

That's all there is to it!

## Third-Party Licensing for X2-2 Database Server and X2-2 Storage Server

=====  
- TABLE OF CONTENTS -  
=====

- I. Components
- II. Appendix
  - Written Offer for Source Code
  - Election to use GPL v2 or LGPL v2.1 instead of GPL v3 or LGPL v3 (where applicable)
  - GNU General Public License (GPL) v2
  - GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) v2.1
  - GNU Free Documentation License v1.2
  - Artistic License

=====  
I. COMPONENTS  
=====

The following software (or certain identified files distributed with the software) may be included in this product. Unless otherwise specified, the software identified in this file is licensed under the licenses described below. The disclaimers and copyright notices provided are based on information made available to Oracle by the third party licensors listed.

For components that reference the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), please find these licenses and the written offer for source code in the Appendix (Section II below). For components that reference the GNU Free Documentation License and the Artistic License, please also find these licenses in the Appendix below.

\*\*\*\*\*  
- Debian v3.0 -  
-----  
adduser v3.63  
-----

deluser is Copyright (C) 2000 Roland Bauerschmidt and based on the source code of adduser.  
adduser is Copyright (C) 1997, 1998, 1999 Guy Maor.  
adduser is Copyright (C) 1995 Ted Hajek with portions Copyright (C) 1994 Debian Association, Inc.  
The examples directory has been contributed by John Zaitseff.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify

it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

```
-----
apt v0.5.28.6
apt-utils v0.5.28.6
-----
```

Copyright 1997, 1998, 1999 Jason Gunthorpe and others.

Apt is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL), version 2.0 or later, as published by the Free Software Foundation.

```
-----
aptitude v0.2.15.9-2
-----
```

Copyright 1999-2000 Daniel Burrows GPL (/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL)

```
-----
base-files v3.1.2
-----
```

Copyright (C) 1995-2004 Software in the Public Interest.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

```
-----
base-passwd v3.5.9
-----
```

Copyright 1999-2002 Wichert Akkerman.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

```
-----  
bash v2.05b-26  
-----
```

@@ bash:

Copyright (C) 1987-2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Bash is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

Bash is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in `/usr/share/common/licenses/GPL`, or with the Debian GNU/Linux bash source package as the file `COPYING`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

The Free Software Foundation has exempted Bash from the requirement of Paragraph 2c of the General Public License. This is to say, there is no requirement for Bash to print a notice when it is started interactively in the usual way. We made this exception because users and standards expect shells not to print such messages. This exception applies to any program that serves as a shell and that is based primarily on Bash as opposed to other GNU software.

@@ bash\_completion:

Copyright (C) Ian Macdonald.

bash\_completion is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

```
-----
bsdainutils v6.0.17
-----
```

Copyright (c) The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
`AS IS' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,  
BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN  
NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR  
ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED  
AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING  
IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

```
-----
bsdutils v1:2.12p-4
mount v2.12p-4
util-linux v2.12p-4
-----
```

@@ getopt, more, pg, wall, and whereis:

Copyright (c) The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software

without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,  
BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO  
EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED  
AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE)  
ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF  
ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ Everything else may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU  
GPL Version 2 or later found on Debian systems in the file /usr/share/  
common-licenses/GPL

-----  
coreutils v5.2.1-2  
-----

Copyright (C) 1985-2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it  
under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the  
Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your  
option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation,  
Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
cpio v2.5-1.2  
-----

Modifications of cpio package: Copyright (C) 1996-2002 Brian Mays  
cpio: Copyright (C) 1992, 1993, 1994 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it  
under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the  
Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See  
the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General

Public License can be found in "/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL".

```
-----  
  cpp v4:3.3.5-3  
-----
```

gcc-defaults: Copyright (C) 2000, 2001 Debian.

These scripts are free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'

```
-----  
  cpp-3.3 v1:3.3.5-13  
  gcc-3.3-base v1:3.3.5-13  
  libgcc1 v1:3.4.3-13  
  libstdc++5 v1:3.3.5-13  
-----
```

@@ GCC:

Copyright (C) 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

@@ libstdc++-v3 library:

The libstdc++-v3 library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception: As a special exception, you may use this file as part of a free software library without restriction. Specifically, if other files instantiate templates or use macros or inline functions from this file, or you compile this file and link it with other files to produce an executable, this file does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

@@ gpc:

gpc is copyright Free Software Foundation, and is licensed under the GNU General Public License which on Debian GNU/Linux systems can be found as `~/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

`@@ libgcj library:`

The libgcj library is licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with this special exception: As a special exception, if you link this library with other files to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

`@@ gcc/libgcc2.c (source for libgcc):`

In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the Free Software Foundation gives you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those combinations without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into a combine executable.)

`@@ gcc/unwind-libunwind.c (source for libgcc):`

As a special exception, if you link this library with other files, some of which are compiled with GCC, to produce an executable, this library does not by itself cause the resulting executable to be covered by the GNU General Public License. This exception does not however invalidate any other reasons why the executable file might be covered by the GNU General Public License.

`@@ The documentation is licensed under the GNU Free Documentation License (v1.2).`

-----  
dash v0.5.2-5  
-----

`@@ This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by Kenneth Almquist.`

Copyright (c) 1989-1994 The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 1997-2004 Herbert Xu.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software

without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
 ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
 NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
 AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO  
 EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
 DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
 CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
 DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED  
 AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
 LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING  
 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
 OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ mksignames.c:

Copyright (C) 1992 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
 This file is part of GNU Bash, the Bourne Again Shell.

Bash is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the  
 terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free  
 Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
 version.

Bash is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT  
 ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
 MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
 PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
 with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in /usr/share/common-  
 licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU/Linux hello source package as  
 the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc.,  
 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111 USA.

```
-----
 debconf v1.4.30.13
 debconf-i18n v1.4.30.13
-----
```

Debconf is Copyright (c) 1999-2004 Joey Hess.

Portions also Copyright by:  
 Randolph Chung (PassThrough frontend)  
 Eric Gillespie (GNOME frontend)  
 Peter Rockai (KDE frontend)  
 Matthew Palmer (LDAP dbdriver)  
 Moshe Zadka (Python binding)  
 Sylvain Ferriol (enhanced debconf-show)  
 Tomohiro KUBOTA (multibyte character support)  
 Petter Reinholdtsen (set-selections and get-selections)  
 Sylvain Ferriol (test suite)

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
 modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are  
 met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,  
BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO  
EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED  
AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING  
IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF  
THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
debianutils v2.8.4  
-----

All programs in this package except mktemp, readlink, savelog, and  
which may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU GPL, Version  
2 or later, found on Debian systems in the file /usr/share/common-  
licenses/GPL.

@@ mktemp:

Copyright (c) 1996 Todd C. Miller  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are  
met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,  
BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO  
EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED  
AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING  
IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ readlink:

Copyright (c) 1997 Kenneth Stailey  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
`AS IS' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING,  
BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY  
AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO  
EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR  
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED  
AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT  
LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING  
IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED  
OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ savelog:

SMAIL GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
(Clarified 11 Feb 1988)

Copyright (C) 1988 Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr  
Copyright (C) 1992 Ronald S. Karr  
Copyleft (GNU) 1988 Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license, but changing it is not allowed. You can also use this wording to make the terms for other programs.

The license agreements of most software companies keep you at the mercy of those companies. By contrast, our general public license is intended to give everyone the right to share SMAIL. To make sure that you get the rights we want you to have, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. Hence this license agreement.

Specifically, we want to make sure that you have the right to give away copies of SMAIL, that you receive source code or else can get it if you want it, that you can change SMAIL or use pieces of it in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To make sure that everyone has such rights, we have to forbid you to deprive anyone else of these rights. For example, if you distribute copies of SMAIL, you must give the recipients all the rights that you

have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must tell them their rights.

Also, for our own protection, we must make certain that everyone finds out that there is no warranty for SMAIL. If SMAIL is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not what we distributed, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on our reputation.

Therefore we (Landon Curt Noll and Ronald S. Karr) make the following terms which say what you must do to be allowed to distribute or change SMAIL.

#### COPYING POLICIES

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of SMAIL source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy a valid copyright notice "Copyright (C) 1988 Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr" (or with whatever year is appropriate); keep intact the notices on all files that refer to this License Agreement and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the SMAIL program a copy of this License Agreement along with the program. You may charge a distribution fee for the physical act of transferring a copy.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of SMAIL or any portion of it, and copy and distribute such modifications under the terms of Paragraph 1 above, provided that you also do the following:

a) cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change; and

b) cause the whole of any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is a derivative of SMAIL or any part thereof, to be licensed at no charge to all third parties on terms identical to those contained in this License Agreement (except that you may choose to grant more extensive warranty protection to some or all third parties, at your option).

c) You may charge a distribution fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

Mere aggregation of another unrelated program with this program (or its derivative) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other program under the scope of these terms.

3. You may copy and distribute SMAIL (or a portion or derivative of it, under Paragraph 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,

b) accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party free (except for a nominal shipping charge) a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,

c) accompany it with the information you received as to where the corresponding source code may be obtained. (This alternative is allowed only for non-commercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form alone.)

For an executable file, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains; but, as a special exception, it need not include source code for modules which are standard libraries that accompany the operating system on which the executable file runs.

4. You may not copy, sublicense, distribute or transfer SMAIL except as expressly provided under this License Agreement. Any attempt otherwise to copy, sublicense, distribute or transfer SMAIL is void and your rights to use the program under this License agreement shall be automatically terminated. However, parties who have received computer software programs from you with this License Agreement will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. If you wish to incorporate parts of SMAIL into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to Landon Curt Noll & Ronald S. Karr via the Free Software Foundation at 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA. We have not yet worked out a simple rule that can be stated here, but we will often permit this. We will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software.

Your comments and suggestions about our licensing policies and our software are welcome! This contract was based on the contract made by the Free Software Foundation. Please contact the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA, or call (617) 542-5942 for details on copylefted material in general.

#### NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE SMAIL IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, WE PROVIDE ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE STATE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING, LANDON CURT NOLL & RONALD S. KARR AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE SMAIL "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF SMAIL IS WITH YOU. SHOULD SMAIL PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW WILL LANDON CURT NOLL & RONALD S. KARR AND/OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND REDISTRIBUTE SMAIL AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST MONIES, OR OTHER SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS) SMAIL, EVEN IF YOU HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BY ANY OTHER PARTY.

-----

defoma v0.11.8-0.1

-----  
Defoma is free software. You can freely use, copy, modify and redistribute under the terms of the GNU General Public License, Version 2. Debian systems would have copy of GNU GPL placed at: /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

-----  
dhcp-client v2.0p15-19.1

-----  
Copyright (c) 1996, 1997 The Internet Software Consortium.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of The Internet Software Consortium nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
diff v2.8.1-11

-----  
Copyright (C) 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General

Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

```
-----
discover 1 v1.7.7
libdiscover1 v1.7.7
-----
```

Copyright (C) 2001 Progeny Linux Systems, Inc.  
 Authors: MandrakeSoft; Remy Card; David A. Hinds; GeaArt, Inc.;  
 Free Software Foundation, Inc.; Jesus Bravo Alvarez; Branden  
 Robinson; Jeff Licquia; Eric Gillespie, Jr.; John R. Daily

discover is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under  
 the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free  
 Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
 version.

discover is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT  
 ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
 MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
 PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
 along with discover; see the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free  
 Software Foundation, 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA  
 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian systems, a copy of the GNU General Public License is  
 available in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL as part of the base-files  
 package.

```
-----
discover1-data v1.2005.01.08
-----
```

@@ The hardware information lists that comprise the "meat" of this  
 package enjoy no copyright protection and are thus in the public  
 domain.

@@ Rest of software licensed as follows:

Copyright (C) 2001 Progeny Linux Systems, Inc.  
 Written by Branden Robinson

discover-data is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it  
 under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the  
 Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
 version.

discover-data is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
 WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
 MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
 PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
 along with discover-data; see the file COPYING. If not, write to the  
 Free Software Foundation, 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA  
 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian systems, a copy of the GNU General Public License is

available in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL as part of the base-files package.

-----  
dmidcode v2.6-1  
-----

These programs are free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
dosfstools v2.11-2.1  
-----

@@ Mkdosfs is copyrighted by Dave Hudson , and was later maintained and improved by H. Peter Anvin. Dave has put the whole package under the GPL.

@@ Dosfsck is copyrighted by Werner Almesberger and Roman Hodek. We both together put the package under the GPL.

@@ The FAT32, LFN, and Atari format additions are copyrighted by Roman Hodek and are under the GPL, too.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
dpkg v1.10.28, dselect v1.10.28  
-----

Copyright (C) 2004 Scott James Remnant  
Copyright (C) 1994-1999 Ian Jackson  
Copyright (C) 1999 Richard Kettlewell  
Copyright (C) 1999-2002 Wichert Akkerman  
Copyright (C) 1999 Ben Collins  
Copyright (C) 1997-1998 Juho Vuori  
Copyright (C) 1998 Nils Rennebarth  
Copyright (C) 1996,1998 Miquel van Smoorenburg  
Copyright (C) 1998 Juan Cespedes  
Copyright (C) 1998 Jim Van Zandt  
copyright (C) 1997 Charles Briscoe-Smith  
Copyright (C) 1995,1996 Erick Branderhorst  
Copyright (C) 1996 Kim-Minh Kaplan  
Copyright (C) 1996 Michael Shields  
Copyright (C) 1995 Bruce Perens  
Copyright (C) 1994 Carl Streeter  
Copyright (C) 1994 Matt Welsh  
Copyright (C) 1994 Ian Murdock  
Parts written by Colin Plumb and Branko Lankester in 1993.

This is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the dpkg source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

/usr/bin/md5sum is compiled from md5.[ch] (written by Colin Plumb in 1993 and modified by Ian Jackson in 1995) and md5sum.c (written by Branko Lankester in 1993 and modified by Colin Plumb in 1993 and Ian Jackson in 1995). The sources and the binary are all in the public domain.

-----  
 e2fslibs v1.37-2sarge1  
 -----

Copyright (c) 2003 Theodore Ts'o  
 Copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson  
 Copyright (c) 2001 Alcové  
 Copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
 Copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler

This package, the EXT2 filesystem libraries, are protected by the GNU Public License.  
 Theodore Ts'o  
 15-Mar-2003

On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
 e2fsprogs v1.37-2sarge1  
 -----

Copyright (c) 2003 Theodore Ts'o  
 Copyright (c) 1997-2003 Yann Dirson  
 Copyright (c) 2001 Alcové  
 Copyright (c) 1997 Klee Dienes  
 Copyright (c) 1995-1996 Michael Nonweiler

This package, the EXT2 filesystem utilities, are protected by the GNU Public License.

However, I request that if the version string in the file version.h contains the string "pre-", or "WIP" that this version of e2fsprogs be distributed in source form only. Please feel free to give a copy of the e2fsck binary to help a friend recover his or her filesystem, as the need arises. However, "pre" or "WIP" indicates that this release is under development, and available for ALPHA testing. So for your protection as much as mine, I'd prefer that it not appear in a some distribution --- especially not a CD-ROM distribution!

The most recent officially distributed version can be found at <http://e2fsprogs.sourceforge.net>. If you need to make a distribution,

that's the one you should use. If there is some reason why you'd like a more recent version that is still in ALPHA testing for your distribution, please contact me (tytso@mit.edu), and we will very likely be able to work out something that will work for all concerned. The release schedules for this package are flexible, if you give me enough lead time.

Theodore Ts'o  
15-Mar-2003

On Debian GNU systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

-----  
eject v2.0.13deb-8sarge2  
-----

Copyright (C) 1994-2001 Jeff Tranter (tranter@pobox.com)

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 9 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian systems the full text of the GNU General Public License, version 2, can be found at `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`.

-----  
ethtool v2-1  
-----

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in ``/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'`.

-----  
file v4.12-1  
-----

Copyright (c) Ian F. Darwin 1986, 1987, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1994, 1995.

Software written by Ian F. Darwin and others; maintained 1994-2004  
Christos Zoulas.

This software is not subject to any export provision of the United States Department of Commerce, and may be exported to any country or planet.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice immediately at the beginning of the file, without modification, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS  
 ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
 NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
 FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
 SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
 INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
 DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
 SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
 OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY  
 OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
 (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
 THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY  
 OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
 findutils v4.1.20-6  
 -----

Copyright (C) 1990, 91, 92, 93, 94, 2000, 2003 Free Software  
 Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it  
 under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the  
 Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
 version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
 WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
 MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
 PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
 along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation,  
 Inc., 9 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
 Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
 fontconfig v2.3.1-2  
 libfontconfig1 v2.3.1-2  
 libxft2 v2.1.7-1  
 -----

Copyright (c) 2001,2003 Keith Packard

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and  
 its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee,  
 provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that  
 both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in  
 supporting documentation, and that the name of Keith Packard not be  
 used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the  
 software without specific, written prior permission. Keith Packard

makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

KEITH PACKARD DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL KEITH PACKARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-----  
fvwm v2.5.12-5  
-----

Software licensed under GPL v2 and additional copyrights of the fvwm main module:

fvwm is copyright 1988 by Evans and Sutherland Computer Corporation, Salt Lake City, Utah, and 1989 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, All rights reserved. It is also copyright 1993 and 1994 by Robert Nation.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the names of Evans & Sutherland and M.I.T. not be used in advertising in publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

ROBERT NATION, CHARLES HINES, EVANS & SUTHERLAND, AND M.I.T. DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL EVANS & SUTHERLAND OR M.I.T. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The debian specific changes are Copyright (c) 1995 Manoj Srivastava, and distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. You may also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

-----  
gdk-implib1 v1.9.14-16.2  
implib-base v1.9.14-16.2  
-----

All libraries in this package are released under the LGPL (/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2). The programs and examples are under the GPL (/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL).

```
-----
grep v2.5.1.ds1-4
-----
```

@@ Software license:

Copyright 1992, 1997-1999, 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On a Debian system you can find a copy of this license in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

@@ Documentation:

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being ``GNU General Public License'' and ``GNU Free Documentation License'', with no Front-Cover Texts, and with no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled ``GNU Free Documentation License''.

```
-----
gzip v1.3.5-10
-----
```

Copyright (C) 1999, 2001, 2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Copyright (C) 1992, 1993 Jean-loup Gailly

This file is part of gzip (GNU zip).

gzip is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

gzip is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with tar; see the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General

Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
hostname v2.13  
-----

Copyright: GPL (see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL)

-----  
ifupdown v0.6.7  
-----

Copyright (c) 1999, Anthony Towns. All rights reserved.

This package is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This package is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this package; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL .

-----  
initscripts v2.86.ds1-1  
-----

Copyright 1997-2003 Miquel van Smoorenburg

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
ipmitool v1.8.1-1  
-----

Copyright (c) 2003 Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates.  
All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistribution of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistribution in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates or the names of contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

This software is provided "AS IS," without a warranty of any kind. ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON INFRINGEMENT, ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED. ORACLE AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES AND ITS LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LICENSEE AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS DERIVATIVES. IN NO EVENT WILL ORACLE (AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES) OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST REVENUE, PROFIT OR DATA, OR FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ORACLE AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

You acknowledge that this software is not designed or intended for use in the design, construction, operation or maintenance of any nuclear facility.

```
-----
iptables v1.2.11-10
-----
```

@@ iptables:

iptables is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

iptables is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU gnupg source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

@@ linux kernel:

NOTE! This copyright does \*not\* cover user programs that use kernel services by normal system calls - this is merely considered normal use of the kernel, and does \*not\* fall under the heading of "derived work". Also note that the GPL below is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, but the instance of code that it refers to (the Linux kernel) is copyrighted by me and others who actually wrote it.

Also note that the only valid version of the GPL as far as the kernel is concerned is `_this_` particular version of the license (ie v2, not v2.2 or v3.x or whatever), unless explicitly otherwise stated.

Linus Torvalds

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2`, or with the Debian GNU gnupg source package as the file `COPYING`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

```
-----  
iputils-ping v3:20020927-2  
-----
```

@@ Some of the code in this package is:

Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY  
OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY  
OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ Other parts are copyright Alexey Kuznetsov, and are distributed under the GNU General Public Licenses (version 2 or later), which is available in `/usr/share/common-licenes/GPL`.

@@ The `rdisc` program is distributed under the following terms:

Rdisc (this program) was developed by Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part. Users may copy or modify Rdisc without charge, and they may freely distribute it.

RDISC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

Rdisc is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

ORACLE AMERICA, INC. AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY RDISC OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Oracle and/or its affiliates have been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Oracle America, Inc.  
500 Oracle Parkway  
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

-----  
klogd v1.4.1-17  
sysklogd v1.4.1-17  
-----

@@ klogd:

Copyright (C) 1994-96 Greg Wettstein  
Copyright (c) 1995 Dr. G.W. Wettstein

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111, USA.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

@@ syslogd:

Copyright (c) 1983, 1988 Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

-----  
libacl1 v2.2.23-1  
libattr1 v2.4.16-1  
-----

Copyright (C) 2001 Andreas Gruenbacher.  
Copyright (C) 2001-2002 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

You are free to distribute this software under Version 2.1 of the GNU Lesser General Public License. On Debian systems, refer to /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1 for the complete text of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

Certain components (as annotated in the source) are licensed under the terms of the GNU General Public License. On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL file.

-----  
libblkid1 v1.37-2sargel  
-----

Copyright (C) 1999, 2001 by Andries Brouwer  
Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003 by Theodore Ts'o

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU Lesser (Library) General Public License.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Lesser (Library) General Public License can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL.

-----  
libc6 v2.3.2.ds1-22  
-----

@@ This is the Debian prepackaged version of the GNU C Library version 2.3.x.

Copyright (C) 1991,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,2000,2001,2002,2003  
Free Software Foundation, Inc.

The GNU C Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

The GNU C Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with the GNU C Library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU Library General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.1'.

@@ The following applies to the GNU C Library Reference Manual (libc.info):

Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2003 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being "Free Software Needs Free Documentation" and "GNU Lesser General Public License", the Front-Cover texts being (a) (see below), and with the Back-Cover Texts being (b) (see below). A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

@@ The following applies to all code incorporated from 4.4 BSD:

Copyright (C) 1991 Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY

OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ The Internet resolver code is taken directly from BIND 4.9.5, which is under both the Berkeley copyright above and also:

Portions Copyright (C) 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the document or software without specific, written prior permission.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

@@ Code to support Sun RPC:

Copyright (C) 1984, Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates.

Sun RPC is a product of Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part. Users may copy or modify Sun RPC without charge, but are not authorized to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or program developed by the user.

SUN RPC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

Sun RPC is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

ORACLE AMERICA, INC. AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY SUN RPC OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Oracle has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Oracle America, Inc.  
500 Oracle Parkway  
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

@@ Some of the support code for Mach taken from Mach 3.0 by CMU:

Mach Operating System

Copyright (C) 1991,1990,1989 Carnegie Mellon University  
All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its documentation is hereby granted, provided that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software, derivative works or modified versions, and any portions thereof, and that both notices appear in supporting documentation.

CARNEGIE MELLON ALLOWS FREE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE IN ITS "AS IS" CONDITION. CARNEGIE MELLON DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY OF ANY KIND FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Carnegie Mellon requests users of this software to return to:

Software Distribution Coordinator  
School of Computer Science  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Pittsburgh PA 15213-3890

or any improvements or extensions that they make and grant Carnegie Mellon the rights to redistribute these changes.

-----  
libcap1 v1:1.10-14  
-----

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of libcap, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED

OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
libcomerr2 v1.37-2sarge1  
-----

Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board of  
the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its  
documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,  
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that  
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in  
supporting documentation, and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T.  
S.I.P.B. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution  
of the software without specific, written prior permission. M.I.T. and  
the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about the suitability of this  
software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or  
implied warranty.

-----  
libdb1-compat v2.1.3-7  
-----

@@ 4.4 BSD:

Copyright (c) The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are  
met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors  
may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software  
without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY  
OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT  
OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE  
POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ libdb:

Under the same copyright as 4.4 BSD and also:

Copyright (C) 1990, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997  
Sleepycat Software. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Redistributions in any form must be accompanied by information on how to obtain complete source code for the DB software and any accompanying software that uses the DB software. The source code must either be included in the distribution or be available for no more than the cost of distribution plus a nominal fee, and must be freely redistributable under reasonable conditions. For an executable file, complete source code means the source code for all modules it contains. It does not mean source code for modules or files that typically accompany the operating system on which the executable file runs, e.g., standard library modules or system header files.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Portions copyright (C) 1995, 1996  
The President and Fellows of Harvard University.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by Harvard University and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY HARVARD AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A

PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL HARVARD OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

For a license to use, redistribute or sell DB software under conditions other than those described above, or to purchase support for this software, please contact Sleepycat Software at

Sleepycat Software  
394 E. Riding Dr.  
Carlisle, MA 01741  
USA  
+1-508-287-4781

-----  
libdb3 v3.2.9-22  
-----

The following licenses apply to this component:

@@

Copyright (c) 1990-2000  
Sleepycat Software. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Redistributions in any form must be accompanied by information on how to obtain complete source code for the DB software and any accompanying software that uses the DB software. The source code must either be included in the distribution or be available for no more than the cost of distribution plus a nominal fee, and must be freely redistributable under reasonable conditions. For an executable file, complete source code means the source code for all modules it contains. It does not include source code for modules or files that typically accompany the major components of the operating system on which the executable file runs.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)

HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 1990, 1993, 1994, 1995  
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 1995, 1996  
The President and Fellows of Harvard University. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY HARVARD AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT

SHALL HARVARD OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
libdb4.2 v4.2.52-18  
-----

The following licenses apply to this component:

@@

Copyright (c) 1990-2003  
Sleepycat Software. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Redistributions in any form must be accompanied by information on how to obtain complete source code for the DB software and any accompanying software that uses the DB software. The source code must either be included in the distribution or be available for no more than the cost of distribution plus a nominal fee, and must be freely redistributable under reasonable conditions. For an executable file, complete source code means the source code for all modules it contains. It does not include source code for modules or files that typically accompany the major components of the operating system on which the executable file runs.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 1990, 1993, 1994, 1995  
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY  
OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF  
THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY  
OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@

Copyright (c) 1995, 1996  
The President and Fellows of Harvard University. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY HARVARD AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
SHALL HARVARD OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY  
OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT  
OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE  
POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----

```
libdps1 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libice6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libsm6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libx11-6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxaw7 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxext6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxft1 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxi6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxmu6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxmu1 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxp6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxpm4 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxrandr2 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxt6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxtrap6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxtst6 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
libxv1 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xbase-clients v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xfonts-base v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xfree86-common v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xlibmesa-g1 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xlibmesa-glu v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xlibs v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xlibs-data v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xserver-common v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xserver-xfree86 v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
xterm v4.1.0-16woody5
xutils v4.3.0.dfsg.1-14
```

-----  
Copyright 1996-2002 Software in the Public Interest, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL SOFTWARE IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Software in the Public Interest, Inc. shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from Software in the Public Interest, Inc.

@@ Upstream copyright(s)/license(s):

## (From xc/LABEL:)

X Window System, Version 11  
Release 6.4

Portions Copyright by:

The Open Group and  
Mark Adler  
Adobe Systems Incorporated  
AGE Logic, Inc.  
Gerrit Jan Akkerman  
Corin Anderson  
Doug Anson  
Apollo Computer Inc.  
Ares Software Corp.  
ATI  
AT&T, Inc.  
Robert V. Baron  
David Bateman  
Bigelow & Holmes  
Bitstream, Inc.  
Jon Block  
Adam de Boor  
Manfred Brands  
Richard Burdick  
Cognition Corp.  
Simon P. Cooper  
Regis Cridlig  
Robin Cutshaw  
Daniver Limited  
Daewoo Electronics Co.,Ltd.  
Data General Corporation  
David Dawes  
Jorge Delgado  
Digital Equipment Corporation  
Evans & Sutherland Computer Corporation  
Rickard E. Faith  
Erik Fortune  
Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Joseph Friedman  
Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd.  
Fujitsu Limited  
Fujitsu Open Systems Solutions, Inc.  
Jean-loup Gailly  
Tiago Gons  
Pascal Haible  
Harm Hanemaayer  
Randy Hendry  
Matthieu Herrb  
Hewlett-Packard Company  
Hitachi, Ltd.  
Dirk Hohndel  
David Holland  
Philip Homburg  
Alan Hourihane  
IBM Corporation  
The Institute of Software, Academia Sinica  
INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation  
Kaleb S. Keithley  
Jeff Kirk

Harald Koenig  
Marc Aurele La France  
Glenn G. Lai  
Scott Laird  
Thomas G. Lane  
Steven Lang  
Harry Langenbacher  
Patrick Lecoanet  
Sam Leffler  
Frederic Lepied  
Lexmark International, Inc.  
Sebastien Marineau  
Michael P. Marking  
Kevin E. Martin  
Davor Matic  
David McCullough  
David J. McKay  
MIPS Computer Systems, Inc.  
Joseph V. Moss  
Thomas Mueller  
Rich Murphey  
NCR Corporation, Inc.  
Netscape Communications  
Network Computing Devices, Inc.  
Novell, Inc.  
NTT Software Corporation  
Number Nine Computer Corp.  
NVIDIA Corp.  
Erik Nygren  
Hans Oey  
Kazuyuki (ikko-) Okamoto  
Oki Technosystems Laboratory, Inc.  
OMRON Corporation  
Open Software Foundation  
Panacea Inc.  
Prentice Hall  
Quarterdeck Office Systems  
Regents of the University of California  
Bill Reynolds  
Thomas Roell  
The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.  
Dale Schumacher  
Paolo Severini  
ShoGraphics, Inc.  
Silicon Graphics Computer Systems, Inc.  
Sony Corporation  
SRI  
Craig Struble  
ORacle America, Inc.  
SunSoft, Inc.  
Tektronix, Inc.  
Finn Thoegersen  
Gerry Toll  
Jon Tombs  
Linus Torvalds  
TOSHIBA Corp.  
Peter Trattler  
James Tsillas  
UniSoft Group Limited  
UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

Holger Veit  
Vrije Universiteit  
Larry Wall  
David E. Wexelblat  
Thomas Wolfram  
Henry A. Worth  
Wyse Technology, Inc.  
The XFree86 Project, Inc.  
Ming Yu  
Orest Zborowski

## (From xc/programs/Xserver/hw/xfree86/doc/LICENSE:)

Licenses

The XFree86 Project

February 2003

#### 1. XFree86 License

XFree86 code without an explicit copyright is covered by the following copy- right/license:

Copyright (C) 1994-2003 The XFree86 Project, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE XFREE86 PROJECT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the XFree86 Project shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the XFree86 Project.

#### 2. Other Licenses

Portions of code are covered by the following licenses/copyrights. See individual files for the copyright dates.

##### 2.1 X/MIT Copyrights

###### 2.1.1 X Consortium

Copyright (C) X Consortium

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE X CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the X Consortium.

X Window System is a trademark of X Consortium, Inc.

#### 2.1.2 The Open Group

Copyright The Open Group

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPEN GROUP BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of The Open Group shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from The Open Group.

#### 2.2 Berkeley-based copyrights:

##### 2.2.1 General

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

#### 2.2.2 UCB/LBL

Copyright (c) 1993 The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

This software was developed by the Computer Systems Engineering group at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory under DARPA contract BG 91-66 and contributed to Berkeley.

All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by the University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT

NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### 2.2.3 Theodore Ts'o.

Copyright Theodore Ts'o, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### 2.2.4 Theo de Raadt and Damien Miller

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A

PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### 2.3 NVIDIA Corp

Copyright (c) 1996 NVIDIA, Corp. All rights reserved.

NOTICE TO USER: The source code is copyrighted under U.S. and international laws. NVIDIA, Corp. of Sunnyvale, California owns the copyright and as design patents pending on the design and interface of the NV chips. Users and possessors of this source code are hereby granted a nonexclusive, royalty-free copyright and design patent license to use this code in individual and commercial software.

Any use of this source code must include, in the user documentation and internal comments to the code, notices to the end user as follows:

Copyright (c) 1996 NVIDIA, Corp. NVIDIA design patents pending in the U.S. and foreign countries.

NVIDIA, CORP. MAKES NO REPRESENTATION ABOUT THE SUITABILITY OF THIS SOURCE CODE FOR ANY PURPOSE. IT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. NVIDIA, CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOURCE CODE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL NVIDIA, CORP. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOURCE CODE.

### 2.4 GLX Public License

GLX PUBLIC LICENSE (Version 1.0 (2/11/99)) ("License")

Subject to any third party claims, Silicon Graphics, Inc. ("SGI") hereby grants permission to Recipient (defined below), under Recipient's copyrights in the Original Software (defined below), to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense and/or sell copies of Subject Software (defined below), and to permit persons to whom the Subject Software is furnished in accordance with this License to do the same, subject to all of the following terms and conditions, which Recipient accepts by engaging in any such use, copying, modifying, merging, publishing, distributing, sublicensing or selling:

#### 1. Definitions.

(a) "Original Software" means source code of computer software code which is described in Exhibit A as Original Software.

(b) "Modifications" means any addition to or deletion from the

substance or structure of either the Original Software or any previous Modifications. When Subject Software is released as a series of files, a Modification means (i) any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Software or previous Modifications and (ii) any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

(c) "Subject Software" means the Original Software or Modifications or the combination of the Original Software and Modifications, or portions of any of the foregoing.

(d) "Recipient" means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, "Recipient" includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Recipient. For purposes of this definition, "control" of an entity means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to direct or manage such entity, or (b) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

#### 2. Redistribution of Source Code Subject to These Terms.

Redistributions of Subject Software in source code form must retain the notice set forth in Exhibit A, below, in every file. A copy of this License must be included in any documentation for such Subject Software where the recipients' rights relating to Subject Software are described. Recipient may distribute the source code version of Subject Software under a license of Recipient's choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that (i) Recipient is in compliance with the terms of this License, and (ii) the license terms include this Section 2 and Sections 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 13 of this License, which terms may not be modified or superseded by any other terms of such license. If Recipient distributes the source code version under a different license Recipient must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by Recipient alone, not by SGI. Recipient hereby agrees to indemnify SGI for any liability incurred by SGI as a result of any such terms Recipient offers.

3. Redistribution in Executable Form. The notice set forth in Exhibit A must be conspicuously included in any notice in an executable version of Subject Software, related documentation or collateral in which Recipient describes the user's rights relating to the Subject Software. Recipient may distribute the executable version of Subject Software under a license of Recipient's choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that (i) Recipient is in compliance with the terms of this License, and (ii) the license terms include this Section 3 and Sections 4, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 13 of this License, which terms may not be modified or superseded by any other terms of such license. If Recipient distributes the executable version under a different license Recipient must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by Recipient alone, not by SGI. Recipient hereby agrees to indemnify SGI for any liability incurred by SGI as a result of any such terms Recipient offers.

4. Termination. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if Recipient fails to comply with terms herein and fails to cure such breach within 30 days of the breach. Any sublicense to the Subject Software which is properly granted shall survive any termination of this License absent termination by the terms of such sublicense. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

5. No Trademark Rights. This License does not grant any rights to use any trade name, trademark or service mark whatsoever. No trade name, trademark or service mark of SGI may be used to endorse or promote products derived from the Subject Software without prior written permission of SGI.

6. No Other Rights. This License does not grant any rights with respect to the OpenGL API or to any software or hardware implementation thereof or to any other software whatsoever, nor shall any other rights or licenses not expressly granted hereunder arise by implication, estoppel or otherwise with respect to the Subject Software. Title to and ownership of the Original Software at all times remains with SGI. All rights in the Original Software not expressly granted under this License are reserved.

7. Compliance with Laws; Non-Infringement. Recipient shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations in connection with use and distribution of the Subject Software, including but not limited to, all export and import control laws and regulations of the U.S. government and other countries.

Recipient may not distribute Subject Software that (i) in any way infringes (directly or contributorily) the rights (including patent, copyright, trade secret, trademark or other intellectual property rights of any kind) of any other person or entity or (ii) breaches any representation or warranty, express, implied or statutory, which under any applicable law it might be deemed to have been distributed.

8. Claims of Infringement. If Recipient at any time has knowledge of any one or more third party claims that reproduction, modification, use, distribution, import or sale of Subject Software (including particular functionality or code incorporated in Subject Software) infringes the third party's intellectual property rights, Recipient must place in a well-identified web page bearing the title "LEGAL" a description of each such claim and a description of the party making each such claim in sufficient detail that a user of the

Subject Software will know whom to contact regarding the claim. Also, upon gaining such knowledge of any such claim, Recipient must conspicuously include the URL for such web page in the Exhibit A notice required under Sections 2 and 3, above, and in the text of any related documentation, license agreement or collateral in which Recipient describes end user's rights relating to the Subject Software. If Recipient obtains such knowledge after it makes Subject Software available to any other person or entity, Recipient shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to inform those who received the Subject Software that new knowledge has been obtained.

9. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. SUBJECT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE SUBJECT SOFTWARE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABILITY, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON- INFRINGING. SGI ASSUMES NO RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE SOFTWARE. SHOULD ANY SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, SGI ASSUMES NO COST OR LIABILITY FOR ANY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY SUBJECT SOFTWARE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER

EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL SGI OR ANY SGI LICENSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, LOSS OF DATA, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SGI'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THAT EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO RECIPIENT.

11. Indemnity. Recipient shall be solely responsible for damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License. Recipient will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Silicon Graphics, Inc. from and against any loss, liability, damages, costs or expenses (including the payment of reasonable attorneys fees) arising out of Recipient's use, modification, reproduction and distribution of the Subject Software or out of any representation or warranty made by Recipient.

12. U.S. Government End Users. The Subject Software is a "commercial item" consisting of "commercial computer software" as such terms are defined in title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations and all U.S. Government End Users acquire only the rights set forth in this License and are subject to the terms of this License.

13. Miscellaneous. This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed so as to achieve as nearly as possible the same economic effect as the original provision and the remainder of this License will remain in effect. This License shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the United States and the State of California as applied to agreements entered into and to be performed entirely within California between California residents. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California (or, absent subject matter jurisdiction in such courts, the courts of the State of California), with venue lying exclusively in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

Exhibit A

The contents of this file are subject to Sections 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 13 of the GLX Public License Version 1.0 (the "License"). You may not use this file except in compliance with those sections of the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at Silicon Graphics, Inc., attn: Legal Services, 2011 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View,

CA 94043 or at  
<http://www.sgi.com/software/opensource/glx/license.html>.

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis. ALL WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OF NONINFRINGEMENT. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Software is GLX version 1.2 source code, released February, 1999. The developer of the Original Software is Silicon Graphics, Inc. Those portions of the Subject Software created by Silicon Graphics, Inc. are Copyright (c) 1991-9 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

## 2.5 CID Font Code Public License

CID FONT CODE PUBLIC LICENSE (Version 1.0 (3/31/99))("License")

Subject to any applicable third party claims, Silicon Graphics, Inc. ("SGI") hereby grants permission to Recipient (defined below), under SGI's copyrights in the Original Software (defined below), to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense and/or sell copies of Subject Software (defined below) in both source code and executable form, and to permit persons to whom the Subject Software is furnished in accordance with this License to do the same, subject to all of the following terms and conditions, which Recipient accepts by engaging in any such use, copying, modifying, merging, publication, distributing, sublicensing or selling:

### 1. Definitions.

a. "Original Software" means source code of computer software code that is described in Exhibit A as Original Software.

b. "Modifications" means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of either the Original Software or any previous Modifications. When Subject Software is released as a series of files, a Modification means (i) any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Software or previous Modifications and (ii) any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

c. "Subject Software" means the Original Software or Modifications or the combination of the Original Software and Modifications, or portions of any of the foregoing.

d. "Recipient" means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under the terms of this License. For legal entities, "Recipient" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Recipient. For purposes of this definition, "control" of an entity means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to direct or manage such entity, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

e. "Required Notice" means the notice set forth in Exhibit A to this License.

f. "Accompanying Technology" means any software or other

technology that is not a Modification and that is distributed or made publicly available by Recipient with the Subject Software. Separate software files that do not contain any Original Software or any previous Modification shall not be deemed a Modification, even if such software files are aggregated as part of a product, or in any medium of storage, with any file that does contain Original Software or any previous Modification.

2. License Terms. All distribution of the Subject Software must be made subject to the terms of this License. A copy of this License and the Required Notice must be included in any documentation for Subject Software where Recipient's rights relating to Subject Software and/or any Accompanying Technology are described. Distributions of Subject Software in source code form must also include the Required Notice in every file distributed. In addition, a ReadMe file entitled "Important Legal Notice" must be distributed with each distribution of one or more files that incorporate Subject Software. That file must be included with distributions made in both source code and executable form. A copy of the License and the Required Notice must be included in that file. Recipient may distribute Accompanying Technology under a license of Recipient's choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that (i) Recipient is in compliance with the terms of this License, (ii) such other license terms do not modify or supersede the terms of this License as applicable to the Subject Software, (iii) Recipient hereby indemnifies SGI for any liability incurred by SGI as a result of the distribution of Accompanying Technology or the use of other license terms.

3. Termination. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if Recipient fails to comply with terms herein and fails to cure such breach within 30 days of the breach. Any sublicense to the Subject Software that is properly granted shall survive any termination of this License absent termination by the terms of such sublicense. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

4. Trademark Rights. This License does not grant any rights to use any trade name, trademark or service mark whatsoever. No trade name, trademark or service mark of SGI may be used to endorse or promote products derived from or incorporating any Subject Software without prior written permission of SGI.

5. No Other Rights. No rights or licenses not expressly granted hereunder shall arise by implication, estoppel or otherwise. Title to and ownership of the Original Software at all times remains with SGI. All rights in the Original Software not expressly granted under this License are reserved.

6. Compliance with Laws; Non-Infringement. Recipient shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations in connection with use and distribution of the Subject Software, including but not limited to, all export and import control laws and regulations of the U.S. government and other countries. Recipient may not distribute Subject Software that (i) in any way infringes (directly or contributorily) the rights (including patent, copyright, trade secret, trademark or other intellectual property rights of any kind) of any other person or entity, or (ii) breaches any representation or warranty, express, implied or statutory, which under any applicable law it might be deemed to have been distributed.

7. Claims of Infringement. If Recipient at any time has knowledge of

any one or more third party claims that reproduction, modification, use, distribution, import or sale of Subject Software (including particular functionality or code incorporated in Subject Software) infringes the third party's intellectual property rights, Recipient must place in a well-identified web page bearing the title "LEGAL" a description of each such claim and a description of the party making each such claim in sufficient detail that a user of the Subject Software will know whom to contact regarding the claim. Also, upon gaining such knowledge of any such claim, Recipient must conspicuously include the URL for such web page in the Required Notice, and in the text of any related documentation, license agreement or collateral in which Recipient describes end user's rights relating to the Subject Software. If Recipient obtains such knowledge after it makes Subject Software available to any other person or entity, Recipient shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to provide such knowledge to those who received the Subject Software.

8. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. SUBJECT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE SUBJECT SOFTWARE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABILITY, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. SGI ASSUMES NO RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE SOFTWARE. SHOULD ANY SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, SGI ASSUMES NO COST OR LIABILITY FOR ANY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY SUBJECT SOFTWARE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL SGI OR ANY SGI LICENSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SUBJECT SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SUBJECT SOFTWARE. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF CERTAIN DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO RECIPIENT TO THE EXTENT SO DISALLOWED.

10. Indemnity. Recipient shall be solely responsible for damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License. Recipient will defend, indemnify and hold SGI and its successors and assigns harmless from and against any loss, liability, damages, costs or expenses (including the payment of reasonable attorneys fees) arising out of (Recipient's use, modification, reproduction and distribution of the Subject Software or out of any representation or warranty made by Recipient.

11. U.S. Government End Users. The Subject Software is a "commercial item" consisting of "commercial computer software" as such terms are defined in title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations and all U.S. Government End Users acquire only the rights set forth in this License and are subject to the terms of this License.

12. Miscellaneous. This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable by any judicial or administrative authority having proper jurisdiction with respect thereto, such provision shall be

reformed so as to achieve as nearly as possible the same economic effect as the original provision and the remainder of this License will remain in effect. This License shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the United States and the State of California as applied to agreements entered into and to be performed entirely within California between California residents. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California (or, absent subject matter jurisdiction in such courts, the courts of the State of California), with venue lying exclusively in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on

Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation that provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

Exhibit A

Copyright (c) 1994-1999 Silicon Graphics, Inc.

The contents of this file are subject to the CID Font Code Public License Version 1.0 (the "License"). You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at Silicon Graphics, Inc., attn: Legal Services, 2011 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94043 or at <http://www.sgi.com/software/opensource/cid/license.html>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis. ALL WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OF NON- INFRINGEMENT. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Software (as defined in the License) is CID font code that was developed by Silicon Graphics, Inc. Those portions of the Subject Software (as defined in the License) that were created by Silicon Graphics, Inc. are Copyright (c) 1994-1999 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

[NOTE: When using this text in connection with Subject Software delivered solely in object code form, Recipient may replace the words "this file" with "this software" in both the first and second sentences.]

```
[[
Inapplicable "Bigelow & Holmes Inc and URW++ GmbH Luxi font
license" removed by Debian.
]]
```

```
Generated from XFree86:
xc/programs/Xserver/hw/xfree86/doc/sgml/LICENSE.sgml,v 1.12
2003/02/24 03:41:16 dawes Exp $
```

```
$XFree86: xc/programs/Xserver/hw/xfree86/doc/LICENSE,v 1.17
2003/02/24 04:03:20
dawes Exp $
```

```
## XFree86's LICENSE document does not appear to be completely
```

comprehensive.

%% Many files appear to be licensed under the "SGI FREE SOFTWARE LICENSE B (Version 1.1 [02/22/2000])":

SGI FREE SOFTWARE LICENSE B (Version 1.1 [02/22/2000])

1. Definitions.

1.1. "Additional Notice Provisions" means such additional provisions as appear in the Notice in Original Code under the heading "Additional Notice Provisions."

1.2. "Covered Code" means the Original Code or Modifications, or any combination thereof.

1.3. "Hardware" means any physical device that accepts input, processes input, stores the results of processing, and/or provides output.

1.4. "Larger Work" means a work that combines Covered Code or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.5. "Licensable" means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.6. "License" means this document.

1.7. "Licensed Patents" means patent claims Licensable by SGI that are infringed by the use or sale of Original Code or any Modifications provided by SGI, or any combination thereof.

1.8. "Modifications" means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of the Original Code or any previous Modifications. When Covered Code is released as a series of files, a Modification is:

A. Any addition to the contents of a file containing Original Code and/or addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing previous Modifications.

B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

1.9. "Notice" means any notice in Original Code or Covered Code, as required by and in compliance with this License.

1.10. "Original Code" means source code of computer software code that is described in the source code Notice required by Exhibit A as Original Code, and updates and error corrections specifically thereto.

1.11. "Recipient" means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License or a future version of this License issued under Section 8. For legal entities, "Recipient" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Recipient. For purposes of this definition, "control" of an entity means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to direct or manage such entity, or (b) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

1.12. "Recipient Patents" means patent claims Licensable by a Recipient that are infringed by the use or sale of Original Code or any Modifications provided by SGI, or any combination thereof.

1.13. "SGI" means Silicon Graphics, Inc.

1.14. "SGI Patents" means patent claims Licensable by SGI other than the Licensed Patents.

### 2. License Grant and Restrictions.

2.1. SGI License Grant. Subject to the terms of this License and any third party intellectual property claims, for the duration of intellectual property protections inherent in the Original Code, SGI hereby grants Recipient a worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, to do the following: (i) under copyrights Licensable by SGI, to reproduce, distribute, create derivative works from, and, to the extent applicable, display and perform the Original Code and/or any Modifications provided by SGI alone and/or as part of a Larger Work; and (ii) under any Licensable Patents, to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import and/or otherwise transfer the Original Code and/or any Modifications provided by SGI. Recipient accepts the terms and conditions of this License by undertaking any of the aforementioned actions. The patent license shall apply to the Covered Code if, at the time any related Modification is added, such addition of the Modification causes such combination to be covered by the Licensed Patents. The patent license in Section 2.1(ii) shall not apply to any other combinations that include the Modification. No patent license is provided under SGI Patents for infringements of SGI Patents by Modifications not provided by SGI or combinations of Original Code and Modifications not provided by SGI.

2.2. Recipient License Grant. Subject to the terms of this License and any third party intellectual property claims, Recipient hereby grants SGI and any other Recipients a worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, under any Recipient Patents, to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import and/or otherwise transfer the Original Code and/or any Modifications provided by SGI.

2.3. No License For Hardware Implementations. The licenses granted in Section 2.1 and 2.2 are not applicable to implementation in Hardware of the algorithms embodied in the Original Code or any Modifications provided by SGI .

### 3. Redistributions.

3.1. Retention of Notice/Copy of License. The Notice set forth in Exhibit A, below, must be conspicuously retained or included in any and all redistributions of Covered Code. For distributions of the Covered Code in source code form, the Notice must appear in every file that can include a text comments field; in executable form, the Notice and a copy of this License must appear in related documentation or collateral where the Recipient's rights relating to Covered Code are described. Any Additional Notice Provisions which actually appears in the Original Code must also be retained or included in any and all redistributions of Covered Code.

3.2. Alternative License. Provided that Recipient is in compliance with the terms of this License, Recipient may, so long as without derogation of any of SGI's rights in and to the Original Code, distribute the source

code and/or executable version(s) of Covered Code under (1) this License; (2) a license identical to this License but for only such changes as are necessary in order to clarify Recipient's role as licensor of Modifications; and/or (3) a license of Recipient's choosing, containing terms different from this License, provided that the license terms include this Section 3 and Sections 4, 6, 7, 10, 12, and 13, which terms may not be modified or superseded by any other terms of such license. If Recipient elects to use any license other than this License, Recipient must make it absolutely clear that any of its terms which differ from this License are offered by Recipient alone, and not by SGI. It is emphasized that this License is a limited license, and, regardless of the license form employed by Recipient in accordance with this Section 3.2, Recipient may relicense only such rights, in Original Code and Modifications by SGI, as it has actually been granted by SGI in this License.

3.3. Indemnity. Recipient hereby agrees to indemnify SGI for any liability incurred by SGI as a result of any such alternative license terms Recipient offers.

4. Termination. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if Recipient breaches any term herein and fails to cure such breach within 30 days thereof. Any sublicense to the Covered Code that is properly granted shall survive any termination of this License, absent termination by the terms of such sublicense. Provisions that, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License, shall survive.

5. No Trademark Or Other Rights. This License does not grant any rights to: (i) any software apart from the Covered Code, nor shall any other rights or licenses not expressly granted hereunder arise by implication, estoppel or otherwise with respect to the Covered Code; (ii) any trade name, trademark or service mark whatsoever, including without limitation any related right for purposes of endorsement or promotion of products derived from the Covered Code, without prior written permission of SGI; or (iii) any title to or ownership of the Original Code, which shall at all times remain with SGI. All rights in the Original Code not expressly granted under this License are reserved.

6. Compliance with Laws; Non-Infringement. There are various worldwide laws, regulations, and executive orders applicable to dispositions of Covered Code, including without limitation export, re-export, and import control laws, regulations, and executive orders, of the U.S. government and other countries, and Recipient is reminded it is obliged to obey such laws, regulations, and executive orders. Recipient may not distribute Covered Code that (i) in any way infringes (directly or contributorily) any intellectual property rights of any kind of any other person or entity or (ii) breaches any representation or warranty, express, implied or statutory, to which, under any applicable law, it might be deemed to have been subject.

7. Claims of Infringement. If Recipient learns of any third party claim that any disposition of Covered Code and/or functionality wholly or partially infringes the third party's intellectual property rights, Recipient will promptly notify SGI of such claim.

8. Versions of the License. SGI may publish revised and/or new versions of the License from time to time, each with a distinguishing

version number. Once Covered Code has been published under a particular version of the License, Recipient may, for the duration of the license, continue to use it under the terms of that version, or choose to use such Covered Code under the terms of any subsequent version published by SGI. Subject to the provisions of Sections 3 and 4 of this License, only SGI may modify the terms applicable to Covered Code created under this License.

9. **DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY.** COVERED CODE IS PROVIDED "AS IS." ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS ARE DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. SGI ASSUMES NO RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE SOFTWARE. SHOULD THE SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, SGI ASSUMES NO COST OR LIABILITY FOR SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY IS AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED CODE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT SUBJECT TO THIS DISCLAIMER.

10. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES NOR LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL SGI OR ANY SGI LICENSOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, LOSS OF DATA, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SGI'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THAT EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO RECIPIENT.

11. **Indemnity.** Recipient shall be solely responsible for damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License. Recipient will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Silicon Graphics, Inc. from and against any loss, liability, damages, costs or expenses (including the payment of reasonable attorneys fees) arising out of Recipient's use, modification, reproduction and distribution of the Covered Code or out of any representation or warranty made by Recipient.

12. **U.S. Government End Users.** The Covered Code is a "commercial item" consisting of "commercial computer software" as such terms are defined in title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations and all U.S. Government End Users acquire only the rights set forth in this License and are subject to the terms of this License.

13. **Miscellaneous.** This License represents the complete agreement concerning the its subject matter. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed so as to achieve as nearly as possible the same legal and economic effect as the original provision and the remainder of this License will remain in effect. This License shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the United States and the State of California as applied to agreements entered into and to be performed entirely within California between California residents. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Federal

Courts of the Northern District of California (or, absent subject matter jurisdiction in such courts, the courts of the State of California), with venue lying exclusively in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation that provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

#### Exhibit A

License Applicability. Except to the extent portions of this file are made subject to an alternative license as permitted in the SGI Free Software License B, Version 1.1 (the "License"), the contents of this file are subject only to the provisions of the License. You may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at Silicon Graphics, Inc., attn: Legal Services, 1600 Amphitheatre Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043-1351, or at: <http://oss.sgi.com/projects/FreeB>

Note that, as provided in the License, the Software is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, with ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

Original Code. The Original Code is: [name of software, version number, and release date], developed by Silicon Graphics, Inc. The Original Code is Copyright (c) [dates of first publication, as appearing in the Notice in the Original Code] Silicon Graphics, Inc. Copyright in any portions created by third parties is as indicated elsewhere herein. All Rights Reserved. Additional Notice Provisions: [such additional provisions, if any, as appear in the Notice in the Original Code under the heading "Additional Notice Provisions"]

% The Bitstream Type 1 fonts are under the following license:

(c) Copyright 1989-1992, Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA.

You are hereby granted permission under all Bitstream propriety rights to use, copy, modify, sublicense, sell, and redistribute the 4 Bitstream Charter (r) Type 1 outline fonts and the 4 Courier Type 1 outline fonts for any purpose and without restriction; provided, that this notice is left intact on all copies of such fonts and that Bitstream's trademark is acknowledged as shown below on all unmodified copies of the 4 Charter Type 1 fonts.

BITSTREAM CHARTER is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc.

-----  
libexpat1 v1.95.8-3  
-----

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the

"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

```
-----  
libfreetype6 v2.1.7-2.4  
-----
```

FreeType comes with two licenses from which you can choose the one which fits your needs best:

- 1) The FreeType License, in file `FTL.txt`.
- 2) The GNU General Public License, in file `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

The FreeType 2 auto-hinter was initially designed and implemented under contract for Catharon Productions, Inc. which gladly accepted to release it under an open-source license compatible with the FreeType one: The Catharon Open Source License, in file 'CatharonLicense.txt'.

The contributed PCF driver comes with a license similar to that of X Window System which is compatible to the above two licenses (see file src/pcf/readme).

@@ FreeType License:

The FreeType Project LICENSE  
2000-Feb-08  
Copyright 1996-2000 by David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg

Introduction

The FreeType Project is distributed in several archive packages; some of them may contain, in addition to the FreeType font engine, various tools and contributions which rely on, or relate to, the FreeType Project.

This license applies to all files found in such packages, and which do not fall under their own explicit license. The license affects thus the FreeType font engine, the test programs, documentation and makefiles, at the very least.

This license was inspired by the BSD, Artistic, and IJG (Independent JPEG Group) licenses, which all encourage inclusion and use of free software in commercial and freeware products alike. As a

consequence, its main points are that:

\* We don't promise that this software works. However, we will be interested in any kind of bug reports. ('as is' distribution)

\* You can use this software for whatever you want, in parts or full form, without having to pay us. ('royalty-free' usage)

\* You may not pretend that you wrote this software. If you use it, or only parts of it, in a program, you must acknowledge somewhere in your documentation that you have used the FreeType code. ('credits')

We specifically permit and encourage the inclusion of this software, with or without modifications, in commercial products. We disclaim all warranties covering The FreeType Project and assume no liability related to The FreeType Project.

## Legal Terms

### 0. Definitions

Throughout this license, the terms 'package', 'FreeType Project', and 'FreeType archive' refer to the set of files originally distributed by the authors (David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg) as the 'FreeType Project', be they named as alpha, beta or final release.

'You' refers to the licensee, or person using the project, where 'using' is a generic term including compiling the project's source code as well as linking it to form a 'program' or 'executable'. This program is referred to as 'a program using the FreeType engine'.

This license applies to all files distributed in the original FreeType Project, including all source code, binaries and documentation, unless otherwise stated in the file in its original, unmodified form as distributed in the original archive. If you are unsure whether or not a particular file is covered by this license, you must contact us to verify this.

The FreeType Project is copyright (C) 1996-2000 by David Turner, Robert Wilhelm, and Werner Lemberg. All rights reserved except as specified below.

### 1. No Warranty

THE FREETYPE PROJECT IS PROVIDED 'AS IS' WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY OF THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE USE OR THE INABILITY TO USE, OF THE FREETYPE PROJECT.

### 2. Redistribution

This license grants a worldwide, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable right and license to use, execute, perform, compile, display, copy, create derivative works of, distribute and sublicense the FreeType Project (in both source and object code forms) and derivative works thereof for any purpose; and to authorize others to exercise some or all of the rights granted herein, subject to the following conditions:

\* Redistribution of source code must retain the license file ('FTL.TXT') unaltered; any additions, deletions or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation. The copyright notices of the unaltered, original files must be preserved in all copies of source files.

\* Redistribution in binary form must provide a disclaimer that states that the software is based in part of the work of the FreeType Team, in the distribution documentation. We also encourage you to put an URL to the FreeType web page in your documentation, though this isn't mandatory.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the FreeType Project, not just the unmodified files. If you use our work, you must acknowledge us. However, no fee need be paid to us.

### 3. Advertising

Neither the FreeType authors and contributors nor you shall use the name of the other for commercial, advertising, or promotional purposes without specific prior written permission.

We suggest, but do not require, that you use one or more of the following phrases to refer to this software in your documentation or advertising materials: 'FreeType Project', 'FreeType Engine', 'FreeType library', or 'FreeType Distribution'.

As you have not signed this license, you are not required to accept it. However, as the FreeType Project is copyrighted material, only this license, or another one contracted with the authors, grants you the right to use, distribute, and modify it. Therefore, by using, distributing, or modifying the FreeType Project, you indicate that you understand and accept all the terms of this license.

### 4. Contacts

There are two mailing lists related to FreeType:

\* [freetype@freetype.org](mailto:freetype@freetype.org) Discusses general use and applications of FreeType, as well as future and wanted additions to the library and distribution. If you are looking for support, start in this list if you haven't found anything to help you in the documentation.

\* [devel@freetype.org](mailto:devel@freetype.org) Discusses bugs, as well as engine internals, design issues, specific licenses, porting, etc.

\* <http://www.freetype.org> Holds the current FreeType web page, which will allow you to download our latest development version and read online documentation.

You can also contact us individually at:

David Turner <[david.turner@freetype.org](mailto:david.turner@freetype.org)>  
Robert Wilhelm <[robert.wilhelm@freetype.org](mailto:robert.wilhelm@freetype.org)>  
Werner Lemberg <[werner.lemberg@freetype.org](mailto:werner.lemberg@freetype.org)>

@@ Catharon Open Source License:

The Catharon Open Source LICENSE  
2000-Jul-04  
Copyright (C) 2000 by Catharon Productions, Inc.

Introduction

This license applies to source files distributed by Catharon Productions, Inc. in several archive packages. This license applies to all files found in such packages which do not fall under their own explicit license.

This license was inspired by the BSD, Artistic, and IJG (Independent JPEG Group) licenses, which all encourage inclusion and use of free software in commercial and freeware products alike. As a consequence, its main points are that:

\* We don't promise that this software works. However, we are interested in any kind of bug reports. ('as is' distribution)

\* You can use this software for whatever you want, in parts or full form, without having to pay us. ('royalty-free' usage)

\* You may not pretend that you wrote this software. If you use it, or only parts of it, in a program, you must acknowledge somewhere in your documentation that you have used the Catharon Code. ('credits')

We specifically permit and encourage the inclusion of this software, with or without modifications, in commercial products. We disclaim all warranties covering the packages distributed by Catharon Productions, Inc. and assume no liability related to their use.

#### Legal Terms

##### 0. Definitions

Throughout this license, the terms 'Catharon Package', 'package', and 'Catharon Code' refer to the set of files originally distributed by Catharon Productions, Inc.

'You' refers to the licensee, or person using the project, where 'using' is a generic term including compiling the project's source code as well as linking it to form a 'program' or 'executable'. This program is referred to as 'a program using one of the Catharon Packages'.

This license applies to all files distributed in the original Catharon Package(s), including all source code, binaries and documentation, unless otherwise stated in the file in its original, unmodified form as distributed in the original archive. If you are unsure whether or not a particular file is covered by this license, you must contact us to verify this.

The Catharon Packages are copyright (C) 2000 by Catharon Productions, Inc. All rights reserved except as specified below.

##### 1. No Warranty

THE CATHARON PACKAGES ARE PROVIDED 'AS IS' WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY OF THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE USE OF OR THE INABILITY TO USE THE CATHARON PACKAGE.

##### 2. Redistribution

This license grants a worldwide, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable

right and license to use, execute, perform, compile, display, copy, create derivative works of, distribute and sublicense the Catharon Packages (in both source and object code forms) and derivative works thereof for any purpose; and to authorize others to exercise some or all of the rights granted herein, subject to the following conditions:

\* Redistribution of source code must retain this license file ('license.txt') unaltered; any additions, deletions or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation. The copyright notices of the unaltered, original files must be preserved in all copies of source files.

\* Redistribution in binary form must provide a disclaimer that states that the software is based in part on the work of Catharon Productions, Inc. in the distribution documentation.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the Catharon Packages, not just the unmodified files. If you use our work, you must acknowledge us. However, no fee need be paid to us.

### 3. Advertising

Neither Catharon Productions, Inc. and contributors nor you shall use the name of the other for commercial, advertising, or promotional purposes without specific prior written permission.

We suggest, but do not require, that you use the following phrase to refer to this software in your documentation: 'this software is based in part on the Catharon Typography Project'.

As you have not signed this license, you are not required to accept it. However, as the Catharon Packages are copyrighted material, only this license, or another one contracted with the authors, grants you the right to use, distribute, and modify it. Therefore, by using, distributing, or modifying the Catharon Packages, you indicate that you understand and accept all the terms of this license.

@@ License for FreeType font driver for PCF fonts:

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

-----

```
libfribidi0 v0.10.4-6
libglib1.2 v1.2.10-9
libgtk1.2 v1.2.10-17
libgtk1.2-common v1.2.10-17
```

-----

This package may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU LGPL, Version 2 or later, the license can be found in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL-2.

```
-----
libgdbm3 v1.8.3-2
-----
```

@@ Program:

Copyright 1990, 1991, 1993 (C) Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Modifications for Debian GNU Copyright (C) 1995 Ray Dassen.  
Modifications for Debian GNU Copyright (C) 1996, 1997 Mark Eichin and Christoph Lameter.  
Modifications for Debian GNU Copyright (C) 1998-2003 James Troup.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU gdbm source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

@@ Manual (gdbm.info):

Copyright (C) 1989-1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to process this file through TeX and print the results, provided the printed document carries copying permission notice identical to this one except for the removal of this paragraph (this paragraph not being relevant to the printed manual).

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute translations of this manual into another language, under the above conditions for modified versions, except that this permission notice may be stated in a translation approved by the Foundation.

-----  
libjpeg62 v6b-10  
-----

@@ Independent JPEG Group README:

In plain English:

1. We don't promise that this software works. (But if you find any bugs, please let us know!)
2. You can use this software for whatever you want. You don't have to pay us.
3. You may not pretend that you wrote this software. If you use it in a program, you must acknowledge somewhere in your documentation that you've used the IJG code.

In legalese:

The authors make NO WARRANTY or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software, its quality, accuracy, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. This software is provided "AS IS", and you, its user, assume the entire risk as to its quality and accuracy.

This software is copyright (C) 1991-1998, Thomas G. Lane.  
All Rights Reserved except as specified below.

Permission is hereby granted to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software (or portions thereof) for any purpose, without fee, subject to these conditions:

- (1) If any part of the source code for this software is distributed, then this README file must be included, with this copyright and no-warranty notice unaltered; and any additions, deletions, or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation.
- (2) If only executable code is distributed, then the accompanying documentation must state that "this software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group".
- (3) Permission for use of this software is granted only if the user accepts full responsibility for any undesirable consequences; the authors accept NO LIABILITY for damages of any kind.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the IJG code, not just to the unmodified library. If you use our work, you ought to acknowledge us.

Permission is NOT granted for the use of any IJG author's name or company name in advertising or publicity relating to this software or products derived from it. This software may be referred to only as "the Independent JPEG Group's software".

We specifically permit and encourage the use of this software as the basis of commercial products, provided that all warranty or liability claims are assumed by the product vendor.

@@ ansi2knr.c is included in this distribution by permission of L. Peter Deutsch, sole proprietor of its copyright holder, Aladdin Enterprises of Menlo Park, CA. ansi2knr.c is NOT covered by the above copyright and conditions, but instead by the usual distribution

terms of the Free Software Foundation; principally, that you must include source code if you redistribute it. (See the file ansi2knr.c for full details.) However, since ansi2knr.c is not needed as part of any program generated from the IJG code, this does not limit you more than the foregoing paragraphs do.

@@ The Unix configuration script "configure" was produced with GNU Autoconf. It is copyright by the Free Software Foundation but is freely distributable. The same holds for its supporting scripts (config.guess, config.sub, ltconfig, ltmain.sh). Another support script, install-sh, is copyright by M.I.T. but is also freely distributable.

@@ It appears that the arithmetic coding option of the JPEG spec is covered by patents owned by IBM, AT&T, and Mitsubishi. Hence arithmetic coding cannot legally be used without obtaining one or more licenses. For this reason, support for arithmetic coding has been removed from the free JPEG software. (Since arithmetic coding provides only a marginal gain over the unpatented Huffman mode, it is unlikely that very many implementations will support it.) So far as we are aware, there are no patent restrictions on the remaining code.

@@ The IJG distribution formerly included code to read and write GIF files. To avoid entanglement with the Unisys LZW patent, GIF reading support has been removed altogether, and the GIF writer has been simplified to produce "uncompressed GIFs". This technique does not use the LZW algorithm; the resulting GIF files are larger than usual, but are readable by all standard GIF decoders.

"The Graphics Interchange Format(c) is the Copyright property of CompuServe Incorporated. GIF(sm) is a Service Mark property of CompuServe Incorporated."

-----  
liblocale-gettext-perl v1.01-17  
-----

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

You can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms of either:

- a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or
- b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and the Artistic Licence in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.

-----  
libmagic1 v4.12-1  
-----

Copyright (c) Ian F. Darwin 1986, 1987, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1994, 1995.

Software written by Ian F. Darwin and others; maintained 1994-2004 Christos Zoulas.

This software is not subject to any export provision of the United States

Department of Commerce, and may be exported to any country or planet.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice immediately at the beginning of the file, without modification, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS  
``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY  
OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
(INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT  
OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE  
POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
libncurses5 v5.4-4  
ncurses-base v5.4-4  
ncurses-bin v5.4-4  
-----

Copyright (c) 1998 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization.

```
-----
libnewt0.51 v0.51.6-20
-----
```

newt is available under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of this license can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'.

```
-----
libpam-modules v0.76-22
libpam-runtime v0.76-22
libpam0g v0.76-22
-----
```

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

```
-----
libpng10-0 v1.0.18-1
libpng12-0 v1.2.8rel-1
-----
```

@@ The packaging itself is copyright (C) 2001 Philippe Troin, copyright 2002 Junichi Uekawa, and copyright 2003 Josselin Mouette. It is licensed under the GNU General Public License. On Debian systems, the GPL is in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

@@ This copy of the libpng notices is provided for your convenience.

In case of any discrepancy between this copy and the notices in the file png.h that is included in the libpng distribution, the latter shall prevail.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE, DISCLAIMER, and LICENSE:

If you modify libpng you may insert additional notices immediately following this sentence.

## libpng version 1.2.6, December 3, 2004, is Copyright (c) 2004 Glenn Randers-Pehrson, and is distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-1.2.5 with the following individual added to the list of Contributing Authors:

Cosmin Truta

## libpng versions 1.0.7, July 1, 2000, through 1.2.5 - October 3, 2002, are Copyright (c) 2000-2002 Glenn Randers-Pehrson, and are distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-1.0.6 with the following individuals added to the list of Contributing Authors

Simon-Pierre Cadieux  
Eric S. Raymond  
Gilles Vollant

and with the following additions to the disclaimer:

There is no warranty against interference with your enjoyment of the library or against infringement. There is no warranty that our efforts or the library will fulfill any of your particular purposes or needs. This library is provided with all faults, and the entire risk of satisfactory quality, performance, accuracy, and effort is with the user.

## libpng versions 0.97, January 1998, through 1.0.6, March 20, 2000, are Copyright (c) 1998, 1999 Glenn Randers-Pehrson, and are distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-0.96, with the following individuals added to the list of Contributing Authors:

Tom Lane  
Glenn Randers-Pehrson  
Willem van Schaik

## libpng versions 0.89, June 1996, through 0.96, May 1997, are Copyright (c) 1996, 1997 Andreas Dilger Distributed according to the same disclaimer and license as libpng-0.88, with the following individuals added to the list of Contributing Authors:

John Bowler  
Kevin Bracey  
Sam Bushell  
Magnus Holmgren  
Greg Roelofs  
Tom Tanner

## libpng versions 0.5, May 1995, through 0.88, January 1996, are Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 Guy Eric Schalnat, Group 42, Inc.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Contributing Authors" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Andreas Dilger

Dave Martindale  
 Guy Eric Schalnat  
 Paul Schmidt  
 Tim Wegner

The PNG Reference Library is supplied "AS IS". The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. disclaim all warranties, expressed or implied, including, without limitation, the warranties of merchantability and of fitness for any purpose. The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. assume no liability for direct, indirect, incidental, special, exemplary, or consequential damages, which may result from the use of the PNG Reference Library, even if advised of the possibility of such damage.

Permission is hereby granted to use, copy, modify, and distribute this source code, or portions hereof, for any purpose, without fee, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this source code must not be misrepresented.
2. Altered versions must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source.
3. This Copyright notice may not be removed or altered from any source or altered source distribution.

The Contributing Authors and Group 42, Inc. specifically permit, without fee, and encourage the use of this source code as a component to supporting the PNG file format in commercial products. If you use this source code in a product, acknowledgment is not required but would be appreciated.

A "png\_get\_copyright" function is available, for convenient use in "about" boxes and the like:

```
printf("%s",png_get_copyright(NULL));
```

Also, the PNG logo (in PNG format, of course) is supplied in the files "pngbar.png" and "pngbar.jpg (88x31) and "pngnow.png" (98x31).

Libpng is OSI Certified Open Source Software. OSI Certified Open Source is a certification mark of the Open Source Initiative.  
 Glenn Randers-Pehrson  
 glennrp at users.sourceforge.net  
 December 3, 2004

```
-----  

libpopt0 v1.7-5  

-----
```

The copyright on this package is inconsistent, but both licences are free.

@@ The popt.3 manpage says: It may be redistributed under either the GNU General Public License or the GNU Library General Public License, at the distributor's discretion. (Both the GPL and LGPL can be found on a Debian system in /usr/share/common-licenses/)

@@ However, the COPYING file contains the X licence:

Copyright (c) 1998 Red Hat Software

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE X CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the X Consortium.

-----  
libreadline4 v4.3-11  
-----

The GNU Readline Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

The GNU Readline Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU/Linux bash source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

-----  
librplay3 v3.3.2-8  
-----

Copyright (C) 1993-2000 Mark R. Boyns

This program is free software; you may redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

This is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but without any warranty; without even the implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. See the GNU General Public License

for more details.

A copy of the GNU General Public License is available as /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL in the Debian GNU/Linux distribution or on the World Wide Web at <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl.html>. You can also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

-----  
 libsigc++-1.2-5c102 v1.2.5-4  
 -----

Copyright 1999,2000,2001 Karl Nelson  
 Copyright 2000 Martin Schulz

The library is distributed under the GNU Lesser General Public License, which can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL. The code examples and tests are in the public domain.

-----  
 libss2 v1.37-2sarge1  
 -----

Copyright 1987, 1988 by the Student Information Processing Board of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the names of M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. M.I.T. and the M.I.T. S.I.P.B. make no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

-----  
 libssl0.9.7 v0.9.7e-3  
 -----

The following licenses apply to this component:

@@ OpenSSL License

Copyright (c) 1998-1999 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL

Toolkit. (<http://www.openssl.org/>)"

4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [openssl-core@openssl.org](mailto:openssl-core@openssl.org).

5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.

6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following

Acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young ([eay@cryptsoft.com](mailto:eay@cryptsoft.com)). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)).

@@ Original SSLeay License

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young ([eay@cryptsoft.com](mailto:eay@cryptsoft.com))  
All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young ([eay@cryptsoft.com](mailto:eay@cryptsoft.com)).  
The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this

list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"  
The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).
4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence.]

```
-----
libstroke0 v0.5.1-4
-----
```

This software is released under the GNU General Public License, version 2; please see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL on your Debian system. libgeda is released under the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL), /usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL.

```
-----
libtext-charwidth-perl v0.04-1
libtext-wrapi18n-perl v0.06-1
-----
```

Copyright (C) 2003 Tomohiro KUBOTA

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms of either:

- a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or
- b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and the Artistic Licence in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.

-----  
libtext-iconv-perl v1.2-3  
-----

Copyright c) 2000 Michael Piotrowski. All Rights Reserved.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms as Perl itself.

You can redistribute it and/or modify it under the same terms of either:

- a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or
- b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and the Artistic License in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.

-----  
libtiff4 v3.7.2-3  
-----

Copyright (C) 1988-1997 Sam Leffler  
Copyright (C) 1991-1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc.  
Portions Copyright (C) 1985-1987, 1990 Regents of the University of California  
Portions Copyright (C) 1990, 1991 Digital Equipment Corporation  
Portions Copyright (C) 1990 Oracle America, Inc.  
Portions Copyright (C) 1990, 1995 Frank D. Cringle  
Portions Copyright (C) 1996 BancTec AB  
Portions Copyright (C) 1996 Mike Johnson  
Portions Copyright (C) 1996 Pixar  
Portions Copyright (C) 1997 Greg Ward Larson  
Portions Copyright (C) 2000 Frank Warmerdam

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that (i) the above copyright notices and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software and related documentation, and (ii) the names of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics may not be used in any advertising or publicity relating to the software without the specific, prior written permission of Sam Leffler and Silicon Graphics.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL SAM LEFFLER OR SILICON GRAPHICS BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER OR NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGE, AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-----  
libungif4g v4.1.3-2  
-----

The GIFLIB distribution is Copyright (c) 1997 Eric S. Raymond

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

-----  
libuuid1 v1.37-2sarge1  
-----

Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003, 2004 by Theodore Ts'o

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, and the entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF NOT ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
libwrap0 v7.6.dbs-8  
tcpd v7.6.dbs-8  
-----

Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Some

individual files may be covered by other copyrights.

This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema at Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that this entire copyright notice is duplicated in all such copies.

This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.

-----  
libxrender1 v0.8.3-7  
-----

The following licenses apply to this component:

@@ Upstream License:

Copyright (c) 2001, 2003 Keith Packard

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Keith Packard not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Keith Packard makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

KEITH PACKARD DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL KEITH PACKARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

@@ Debian License:

Copyright 2003 Software in the Public Interest, Inc.

Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and sell this software and its documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Software in the Public Interest, Inc. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Software in the Public Interest, Inc. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

SOFTWARE IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST, INC. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES

OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL SOFTWARE IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-----  
linux32 v1-3  
-----

linux32 is Copyright (C) 2002 Andi Kleen, SuSE Labs and is subject to the GNU General Public License v.2.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
login v1:4.0.3-31sarge5  
passwd v1:4.0.3-31sarge5  
-----

This software is copyright 1988 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of Julianne F. Haugh nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY JULIE HAUGH AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL JULIE HAUGH OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ This source code is currently archived on ftp.uu.net in the comp.sources.misc portion of the USENET archives. You may also contact the author, Julianne F. Haugh, at jockgrrl@ix.netcom.com if you have any questions regarding this package.

THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING DISTRIBUTED AS-IS. THE AUTHORS DISCLAIM ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENCES OF USE. THE USER IS SOLELY

RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE PACKAGE.  
THE AUTHORS ARE UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MODIFICATIONS  
OR IMPROVEMENTS. THE USER IS ENCOURAGED TO TAKE ANY AND ALL  
STEPS NEEDED TO PROTECT AGAINST ACCIDENTAL LOSS OF  
INFORMATION OR MACHINE RESOURCES.

@@ login\_access.c, login\_desrpc.c, login\_krb.c are derived from the  
logdaemon-5.0 package, which is under the following license:

Copyright 1995 by Wietse Venema. All rights reserved. Individual  
files may be covered by other copyrights (as noted in the file itself.)

This material was originally written and compiled by Wietse Venema  
at Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands, in 1990,  
1991, 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1995.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted  
provided that this entire copyright notice is duplicated in all such  
copies.

This software is provided "as is" and without any expressed or implied  
warranties, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of  
merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.

@@ Source file src/su.c contains a chunk of code cribbed from the  
GNU su.c, which is covered by the GNU General Public License: On  
Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General  
Public License can be found in '/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'

-----  
makedev v2.3.1-77  
-----

Downloaded from ftp.redhat.com, as a source .rpm from the 5.1 release.

No explicit copyright is asserted. Nick Holloway is the earliest author  
recorded in the source code. When asked, he stated that "It is intended to be used as  
anyone sees fit..."

-----  
mawk v1.3.3-11  
-----

mawk 1.3.3 Nov 1996, Copyright (C) Michael D. Brennan  
Modifications for Debian GNU/Linux Copyright (C) 1995-96 Chris  
Fearnley.  
Modifications for Debian GNU/Linux Copyright (C) 1998-2003 James  
Troup.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it  
under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the  
Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License

with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or with the Debian GNU mawk source package as the file COPYING. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

-----  
 module-init-tools v3.2-pre1-2  
 -----

GPL (please see /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL-2).

-----  
 modutils v2.4.26-1.2  
 -----

All programs in this package follow the GNU General Public License, version 2. On Debian systems a copy of this license can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

-----  
 net-tools v1.60-10  
 netbase v4.21  
 -----

Distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2, as published by the Free Software Foundation. On Debian systems you can find a copy of this license in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

-----  
 netkit-inetd v0.10-10  
 portmap v5-9  
 -----

Copyright (c) 1983,1991 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
 ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT  
 NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND  
 FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT  
 SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT,  
 INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
 DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF  
 SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS;  
 OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY

OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ RPC Code:

RPC is a product of Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part. Users may copy or modify Sun RPC without charge, but are not authorized to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or program developed by the user.

RPC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

RPC is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

ORACLE AMERICA, INC. AND/OR ITS AFFILIATES SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY RPC OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Oracle has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Oracle America, Inc.  
500 Oracle Parkway  
Redwood Shores, CA 94065

-----  
nfs-common v1:1.0.6-3.1  
-----

View individual source files for respective authors.

You are free to distribute this software under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2 or later. On Debian systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in the file /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

-----  
nvi v1.79-22  
-----

Copyright (c) 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994 The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.  
Copyright (c) 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996 Keith Bostic.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
pciutils v1:2.1.11-15  
-----

Copyright (c) 1997--1999 Martin Mares

All files in this package can be freely distributed and used according to the terms of the GNU General Public License, either version 2 or (at your opinion) any newer version. This is the same distribution policy as for the Linux kernel itself -- see /usr/src/linux/COPYING for details.

A full copy of the GNU GPL can be found in /usr/share/common-licenses on Debian systems.

-----  
perl v5.8.4-8  
perl-base v5.8.4-8  
perl-modules v5.8.4-8  
-----

Copyright 1989-2001, Larry Wall  
All rights reserved.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of either:

- a) the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version, or
- b) the "Artistic License" which comes with Perl.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL' and the Artistic License in `/usr/share/common-licenses/Artistic'.

-----  
procps v1:3.2.1-2  
-----

All programs except ps, skill and snice are copyright by their authors and redistributable under the terms of the GNU General Public License. On Debian Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

@@

ps, skill and snice are copyright by their authors and redistributable under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License. On Debian Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU Library General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common/licenses/LGPL'.

-----  
sed v4.1.2-8  
-----

GNU sed is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems you can find a copy of the GPL in  
/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL

@@

The sed info manual is released under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1.1, or (at your option) any later version.

-----  
slang1a-utf8 v1.4.9dbs-8  
-----

Modifications for Debian Linux Copyright (C) 1995-1996 Chris Fearnley.

Additional modifications for Debian Linux Copyright (C) 1997-1998 by Ray Dassen and Jim Mintha.

S-Lang may distributed under either the GNU General public license or under the Perl Artistic License. See GPL and Artistic in  
/usr/share/common-licenses/

Copyright (c) 1992, 1995 John E. Davis  
All rights reserved.

You may distribute under the terms of either the GNU General Public License or the Perl Artistic License.

IN NO EVENT SHALL JOHN E. DAVIS BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE AND ITS DOCUMENTATION, EVEN IF JOHN E. DAVIS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

JOHN E. DAVIS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOFTWARE PROVIDED HEREUNDER IS ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND JOHN E. DAVIS HAS NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE,

SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License with your Debian GNU/Linux system, in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`, or with the Debian GNU/Linux hello source package as the file `COPYING`. If not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

```
-----
ssh v1:3.8.1pl-8.sarge.4
-----
```

The Debian specific parts of the package are mostly taken from the original ssh package, which has since been renamed as ssh-nonfree.

The Debian patch is distributed under the terms of the GPL, which you can find in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL`.

In addition, as a special exception, Matthew Vernon gives permission to link the code of the Debian patch with any version of the OpenSSH code which is distributed under a license identical to that listed in the included Copyright file, and distribute linked combinations including the two. You must obey the GNU General Public License in all respects for all of the code used other than OpenSSH. If you modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.

The upstream source for this package is a combination of the ssh branch that is being maintained by the OpenBSD team (starting from the last version of SSH that was distributed under a free license), and porting work by Damien Miller to get it working on Linux. Other people also contributed to this, and are credited in `/usr/share/doc/ssh/README`.

@@ Copyright:

```
## Code in helper.[ch] is Copyright Internet Business Solutions and is
released under a X11-style license (see source file for details).
```

```
## (A)RC4 code in rc4.[ch] is Copyright Damien Miller. It too is under
a X11-style license (see source file for details).
```

```
## make-ssh-known-hosts is Copyright Tero Kivinen, and is
distributed under the GPL (see source file for details).
```

```
## The copyright for the original SSH version follows. It has been
modified with [comments] to reflect the changes that the OpenBSD
folks have made:
```

This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that.

OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

1) OpenSSH License:

Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen , Espoo, Finland  
All rights reserved

As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

[Tatu continues]

However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>".

The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO

IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

2) Cryptographic attack detector for ssh - source code:

Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.

All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that this copyright notice is retained.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CORE SDI S.A. BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OR MISUSE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Ariel Futoransky

3) ssh-keygen:

Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres.

Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4) The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain.

5) One component of the ssh source code:

Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995  
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY

DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

6) Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl  
Theo de Raadt  
Niels Provos  
Dug Song  
Aaron Campbell  
Damien Miller  
Kevin Steves  
Daniel Kouril  
Wesley Griffin  
Per Allansson  
Nils Nordman  
Simon Wilkinson

Portable OpenSSH additionally includes code from the following copyright holders, also under the 2-term BSD license:

Ben Lindstrom  
Tim Rice  
Andre Lucas  
Chris Adams  
Corinna Vinschen  
Cray Inc.  
Denis Parker  
Gert Doering  
Jakob Schlyter  
Jason Downs  
Juha Yrjola  
Michael Stone  
Networks Associates Technology, Inc.  
Solar Designer  
Todd C. Miller  
Wayne Schroeder  
William Jones  
Darren Tucker

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR

A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

7) Portable OpenSSH contains the following additional licenses:

a) md5crypt.c, md5crypt.h

"THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):  
wrote this file. As long as you retain this notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp

b) snprintf replacement

Copyright Patrick Powell 1995  
This code is based on code written by Patrick Powell  
(papowell@astart.com) It may be used for any purpose as long as this notice remains intact on all source code distributions

c) Compatibility code (openbsd-compat)

Apart from the previously mentioned licenses, various pieces of code in the openbsd-compat/ subdirectory are licensed as follows:

i) Some code is licensed under a 3-term BSD license, to the following copyright holders:

Todd C. Miller  
Theo de Raadt  
Damien Miller  
Eric P. Allman  
The Regents of the University of California

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

ii) Some code is licensed under an ISC-style license, to the following copyright holders:

Internet Software Consortium.  
Todd C. Miller

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TODD C. MILLER DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TODD C. MILLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

iii) Some code is licensed under a MIT-style license to the following copyright holders:

Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization.

-----  
strace v4.5.8-1.2

-----  
 Copyright (c) 1991, 1992 Paul Kranenburg  
 Copyright (c) 1993 Branko Lankester  
 Copyright (c) 1993 Ulrich Pegelow  
 Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 Michael Elizabeth Chastain  
 Copyright (c) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996 Rick Sladkey  
 Copyright (C) 1998-2001 Wichert Akkerman  
 All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
 sysv-rc v2.86.ds1-1  
 -----

Copyright (C) 2000-2003 Miquel van Smoorenburg  
 Copyright (C) 2000,2001 Henrique de Moraes Holschuh

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'.

-----  
sysvinit v2.86.ds1-1  
-----

Sysvinit is Copyright (C) 1991-2004 Miquel van Smoorenburg

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `"/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL"`.

-----  
tar v1.14-2  
-----

Copyright 1994, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 2000, 2001 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in the `"/usr/share/common-licenses"` directory.

-----  
ttf-bitstream-vera v1.10-3  
-----

Copyright (c) 2003 by Bitstream, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
Bitstream Vera is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of the fonts accompanying this license ("Fonts") and associated documentation files (the "Font Software"), to reproduce and distribute the Font Software, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Font Software, and to permit persons to whom the Font Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright and trademark notices and this permission notice shall be included in all copies of one or more of the Font Software typefaces.

The Font Software may be modified, altered, or added to, and in particular the designs of glyphs or characters in the Fonts may be modified and additional glyphs or characters may be added to the

Fonts, only if the fonts are renamed to names not containing either the words "Bitstream" or the word "Vera".

This License becomes null and void to the extent applicable to Fonts or Font Software that has been modified and is distributed under the "Bitstream Vera" names.

The Font Software may be sold as part of a larger software package but no copy of one or more of the Font Software typefaces may be sold by itself.

THE FONT SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT, PATENT, TRADEMARK, OR OTHER RIGHT. IN NO EVENT SHALL BITSTREAM OR THE GNOME FOUNDATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE FONT SOFTWARE OR FROM OTHER DEALINGS IN THE FONT SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the names of Gnome, the Gnome Foundation, and Bitstream Inc., shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Font Software without prior written authorization from the Gnome Foundation or Bitstream Inc., respectively. For further information, contact: fonts at gnome dot org.

-----  
ucf v1.17  
-----

ucf is Copyright (C) 2002, 2003 Manoj Srivastava

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; version 2 dated June, 1991.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of the GNU General Public License can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/GPL'. You may also obtain it by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

-----  
vnc-common v3.3.7-7  
vncserver v3.3.7-7  
-----

The following licenses apply to this component:

@@

Copyright (C) 2002 RealVNC Ltd.

Copyright (C) 1994-2000 Olivetti Research Ltd/AT&T Laboratories  
Cambridge.  
All Rights Reserved.

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it  
under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the  
Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later  
version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but  
WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
with your Debian GNU system, in /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL, or  
with the Debian GNU source package as the file LICENSE.TXT. If  
not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place,  
Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

@@

Copyright (C) 1994 X Consortium

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a  
copy of this software and associated documentation files (the  
"Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including  
without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish,  
distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit  
persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the  
following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included  
in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY  
KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE  
WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR  
PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE X  
CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER  
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR  
OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH  
THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE  
SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium shall  
not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other  
dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the  
X Consortium.

X Window System is a trademark of X Consortium, Inc.

-----  
wget v1.9.1-12  
-----

Released under the terms of the GPL; see /usr/share/common-  
licenses/GPL.

"In addition, as a special exception, the Free Software Foundation gives

permission to link the code of its release of Wget with the OpenSSL project's "OpenSSL" library (or with modified versions of it that use the same license as the "OpenSSL" library), and distribute the linked executables. You must obey the GNU General Public License in all respects for all of the code used other than "OpenSSL". If you modify this file, you may extend this exception to your version of the file, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version."

-----  
whiptail v0.51.6-20  
-----

This is the Debian version of the newt library.  
newt was written by Erik Troan.

newt is available under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License. On Debian GNU/Linux systems, the complete text of this license can be found in `/usr/share/common-licenses/LGPL'.

-----  
x11vnc v0.7-1  
-----

LibVNCServer (C) 2001 Johannes E. Schindelin  
Original OSXvnc (C) 2001 Dan McGuirk .  
Original Xvnc (C) 1999 AT&T Laboratories Cambridge.  
All Rights Reserved.

X11vnc Copyright (c) 2002-2003 Karl J. Runge  
All rights reserved.

This is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This software is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this software; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place - Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307, USA.

A full copy of the GPL is available from /usr/share/common-licenses/GPL.

-----  
zlib1g v1:1.2.2-4  
-----

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose,

including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly            Mark Adler  
jloup@gzip.org            madler@alumni.caltech.edu

%%The following software may be included in this product:

pam\_radius\_auth

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

```
* This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
* it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* (at your option) any later version.
*
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
* GNU General Public License for more details.
*
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA
*
* The original pam_radius.c code is copyright (c) Cristian Gafton, 1996,
*
* Some challenge-response code is copyright (c) CRYPTOCARD Inc, 1998.
* All rights reserved.
```

-----  
OpenLDAP  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

The OpenLDAP Public License

Version 2.8, 17 August 2003

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions in source form must retain copyright statements and notices,
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce applicable copyright statements and notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution, and
3. Redistributions must contain a verbatim copy of this document.

The OpenLDAP Foundation may revise this license from time to time. Each revision is distinguished by a version number. You may use this Software under terms of this license revision or under the terms of any subsequent revision of the license.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION, ITS CONTRIBUTORS, OR THE AUTHOR(S) OR OWNER(S) OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The names of the authors and copyright holders must not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealing in this Software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this Software shall at all times remain with copyright holders.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Copyright 1999-2003 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA. All Rights Reserved. Permission to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this document is granted.

#### Additional License(s)

- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- \* 2.0.1 OF THE OPENLDAP PUBLIC LICENSE, A COPY OF WHICH IS AVAILABLE AT
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* A copy of this license is available in file LICENSE in the
- \* A copy of this license is available in the file LICENSE in the
- \* All rights reserved. The Berkeley software License Agreement
- \* as authorized by the OpenLDAP Public License. A copy of this
- \* AVAILABLE AT [HTTP://WWW.OPENLDAP.ORG/LICENSE.HTML](http://www.openldap.org/license.html) OR IN THE FILE
- "LICENSE"
- \* can be found in the file "build/LICENSE-2.0.1" in this distribution
- \* (C) Copyright PADL Software Pty Ltd. 2003
- \* COPYING RESTRICTIONS APPLY, see COPYRIGHT file
- \* Copyright 1997, 1998, 1999 Computing Research Labs,
- \* Copyright 1997, 1998, 1999 Computing Research Labs,
- \* Copyright 1998-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.
- " Copyright 1998-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation. All rights reserved.\n"
- \* Copyright 1998-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA
- \* Copyright 1999-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.
- \* Copyright 1999 Computing Research Labs, New Mexico State University
- \* Copyright 1999, Howard Chu, All rights reserved.
- \* Copyright 1999, Juan C. Gomez, All rights reserved.
- \* Copyright 2000-2002, OpenLDAP Foundation, All Rights Reserved.
- \* Copyright 2000-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.
- \* Copyright 2000, OpenLDAP Foundation, All Rights Reserved.
- \* Copyright 2000, Pierangelo Masarati, All rights reserved.
- \* Copyright 2001-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.
- \* Copyright 2001 Computing Research Labs, New Mexico State University
- \* Copyright 2002-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.

\* Copyright 2003-2004 PADL Software Pty Ltd.  
\* Copyright 2003-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.  
\* Copyright 2003 by Howard Chu.  
\* Copyright 2003, OpenLDAP Foundation, All Rights Reserved.  
\* Copyright 2004-2005 by Howard Chu, Symas Corp.  
\* Copyright 2004-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.  
\* Copyright 2004 IBM Corporation  
\* Copyright 2005-2006 The OpenLDAP Foundation.  
\* Copyright (c) 1989 Regents of the University of California.  
\* Copyright (c) 1990, 1994 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Copyright (c) 1991, 1993  
\* Copyright (c) 1991 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Copyright (c) 1995 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Copyright (c) 1997, 1998, 1999 Kungliga Tekniska H\xfgskolan  
\* Copyright (C) 1999, 2000 Novell, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 Novell, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
\* copyright in any changes I have made; this code remains in the  
\* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.  
\* Copyright YEAR The OpenLDAP Foundation.  
\* Either Henry Spencer's or GNU regex will do.  
\* has been modified by Pierangelo Masarati. The original copyright  
\* .  
\* HTTP://WWW.OPENLDAP.ORG/LICENSE.HTML OR IN THE FILE "LICENSE" IN THE  
\* license is available at <http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html> or  
\* LICENSE, OR OTHER PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM NOVELL, COULD SUBJECT THE  
\* May use OpenSSL's BIGNUM if built with TLS,  
\* Note: A verbatim copy of version 2.0.1 of the OpenLDAP Public License  
\* Note: A verbatim copy of version 2.0.1 of the OpenLDAP Public License  
\* Note: A verbatim copy of version 2.0.1 of the OpenLDAP Public License  
\* Note: A verbatim copy of version 2.0.1 of the OpenLDAP Public License  
\* or GNU's multiple precision library. But if  
\* Portions (C) Copyright PADL Software Pty Ltd. 1999  
\* Portions Copyright 1995 IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 1997,2002-2003 IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 1997,2002,2003 IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 1998-2001 Net Boolean Incorporated.  
\* Portions Copyright 1998-2003 Kurt D. Zeilenga.  
\* Portions Copyright 1998 A. Hartgers.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999-2003 Howard Chu.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999-2003 Kurt D. Zeilenga.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999 Dmitry Kovalev.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999 John C. Quillan.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999, Juan C. Gomez, All rights reserved.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999 Lars Uffmann.  
\* Portions Copyright 1999 PM Lashley.  
\* Portions Copyright 2000-2003 Kurt D. Zeilenga.  
\* Portions Copyright 2000-2003 Pierangelo Masarati.  
\* Portions Copyright 2000, John E. Schimmel, All rights reserved.  
\* Portions Copyright 2000 Mark Adamson, Carnegie Mellon.  
\* Portions Copyright 2001-2003 IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2001-2003 Pierangelo Masarati.  
\* Portions Copyright 2002, F5 Networks, Inc, All rights reserved.  
\* Portions Copyright 2002 John Morrissey.  
\* Portions Copyright 2002 myinternet Limited.  
\* Portions Copyright 2002 Pierangelo Mararati.  
\* Portions Copyright 2002 Pierangelo Masarati.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 by Howard Chu, Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 by IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 Howard Chu.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 Howard Chu @ Symas Corp.

\* Portions Copyright 2003 IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 Kurt D. Zeilenga.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 Mark Benson.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 Pierangelo Masarati.  
\* Portions Copyright 2003 Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004-2005 Howard Chu, Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004-2005 Pierangelo Masarati.  
\* Portions copyright 2004-2005 Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004-2005 Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 by IBM Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 Hewlett-Packard Company.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 Howard Chu, Symas Corp.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 IBM Corporation  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 Mark Adamson.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 Pierangelo Masarati.  
\* Portions Copyright 2004 Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2005 Pierangelo Masarati  
\* Portions copyright 2005 Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright 2005 Symas Corporation.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1987 Regents of the University of California.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1990,1991 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1990 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1990 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1992-1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1993 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1994 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1994 The Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1995 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1995 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1996, 1998 by Internet Software Consortium.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
\* Portions Copyright (C) 1999, 2000 Novell, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
\* Portions Copyright (c) 2005 by Howard Chu, Symas Corp.  
\* Portions Copyright (C) The Internet Society (1997)  
\* Portions Copyright (C) The Internet Society (1997)  
\* Portions Copyright (C) The Internet Society (1997).  
\* Portions Copyright YEAR Another Rights Holder.  
\* Portions Copyright YEAR Secondary Rights Holder.  
\* provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are  
\* Public License.  
\* PUBLIC LICENSE, OR OTHER PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM NOVELL, COULD SUBJECT  
\* See also: ftp://ftp.cs.berkeley.edu/pub/4bsd/README.Impt.License.Change  
\* "THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):  
\* The conditions of the OpenLDAP Public License apply.  
\* the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,  
\* This software is not subject to any license of F5 Networks.  
\* This software is not subject to any license of Mirapoint, Inc.  
\* This software is not subject to any license of Silicon Graphics  
\* THIS WORK IS SUBJECT TO U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT LAWS AND  
\* THIS WORK IS SUBJECT TO U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT LAWS AND TREATIES.  
\* TO VERSION 2.0.1 OF THE OPENLDAP PUBLIC LICENSE, A COPY OF WHICH IS  
\* Use GNU's multiple precision library  
\* Use OpenSSL's BIGNUM  
\* written by Colin Plumb in 1993, no copyright is claimed.

-----  
IPMITool  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
Copyright (c) 2003 Oracle America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistribution of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistribution in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of Oracle America, Inc. or the names of contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

This software is provided "AS IS," without a warranty of any kind. ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED. ORACLE AMERICA, INC. ("ORACLE") AND ITS LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LICENSEE AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS DERIVATIVES. IN NO EVENT WILL ORACLE OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST REVENUE, PROFIT OR DATA, OR FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ORACLE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.  
Additional License(s)

1. This appears in the configuration files/scripts used to build the binaries, but not in the source code headers themselves:

"GNU General Public License"

2. The following lines were found in various files throughout the code:

```
"
(C) Kontron
Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2003, 2004, 2005
Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2002 Aladdin Enterprises. All rights reserved.
Copyright (C) 1999, 2002 Aladdin Enterprises. All rights reserved.
Copyright (c) 2002, Intel Corporation
Copyright (c) 2003 Fredrik Ohrn. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2003 Oracle America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2003, 2004 Oracle America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Fredrik Ohrn. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2004 Dell Computers. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2004 Kontron Canada, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2004 Oracle America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2005 International Business Machines, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2005 Oracle America, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2005 Tyan Computer Corp. All Rights Reserved.
Copyright (c) 2006 Kontron Canada, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Originally by Gordon Matzigkeit , 1996
The BSD License
"
```

OpenSSH

-----  
 Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
 This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that.

OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

1)

```
* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen , Espoo, Finland
*           All rights reserved
*
* As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software
* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this
* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is
* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be
* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".
```

[Tatu continues]

```
* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or
* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that
* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included
* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements
* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most
* restrictive); see below for details.
```

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>".

The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

2)

The 32-bit CRC compensation attack detector in deattack.c was contributed by CORE SDI S.A. under a BSD-style license.

```
* Cryptographic attack detector for ssh - source code
*
* Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.
*
* All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary
* forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that
* this copyright notice is retained.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
* WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CORE SDI S.A. BE
* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR
* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OR MISUSE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE.
*
* Ariel Futoransky
*
```

3)

ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license.

```
* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres .
*
* Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is
* permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the
* OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.
```

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license:

```
* @version 3.0 (December 2000)
*
* Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)
*
```

```

* @author Vincent Rijmen
* @author Antoon Bosselaers
* @author Paulo Barreto
*
* This code is hereby placed in the public domain.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS 'AS IS' AND ANY EXPRESS
* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED
* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR
* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF
* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE
* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE,
* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

```

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license, held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from original Berkeley code.

```

* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995
*   The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
* are met:
* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
*   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
*   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
*   documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors
*   may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
*   without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
* SUCH DAMAGE.

```

6)

Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

```

Markus Friedl
Theo de Raadt
Niels Provos
Dug Song
Aaron Campbell
Damien Miller

```

Kevin Steves  
Daniel Kouril  
Wesley Griffin  
Per Allansson  
Nils Nordman  
Simon Wilkinson

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions  
\* are met:  
\* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
\* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright  
\* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the  
\* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
\*  
\* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR  
\* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES  
\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.  
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,  
\* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT  
\* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,  
\* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY  
\* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
\* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

\$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.19 2004/08/30 09:18:08 markus Exp \$

Additional License(s)

\* Copyright 2002 Niels Provos  
\* Copyright (c) 1989, 1993  
\* Copyright (c) 1990 The Regents of the University of California.  
\* Copyright (c) 1991, 1993  
\* Copyright (c) 1995,1999 Theo de Raadt. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen , Espoo, Finland  
\* Copyright (c) 1996 by Internet Software Consortium.  
\* Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.  
\* Copyright (c) 1998 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (c) 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 1999, 2000, 2001 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 1999-2000 Damien Miller. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 1999-2003 Damien Miller. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 1999-2004 Damien Miller  
\* Copyright (C) 1999 WIDE Project. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000,2001 Ben Lindstrom. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000, 2001, Corinna Vinschen  
\* Copyright (c) 2000, 2001 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (C) 2000-2003 Damien Miller. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Andre Lucas. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Ben Lindstrom. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Damien Miller. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Denis Parker. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Michael Stone. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Niels Provos. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Todd C. Miller  
\* Copyright (c) 2001-2003 Simon Wilkinson. All rights reserved.  
\* Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Damien Miller  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 Damien Miller. All rights reserved.

\* Copyright (c) 2001 Gert Doering. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2001 Jakob Schlyter. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2001 Kevin Steves. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2001 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2002 Chris Adams. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2002, Cray Inc. (Wendy Palm )  
 \* Copyright (c) 2002 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2002 Nils Nordman. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2002 Tim Rice. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2003 Ben Lindstrom. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2003 Jakob Schlyter. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2003 Markus Friedl. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2003 Wesley Griffin. All rights reserved.  
 \* Copyright (c) 2004 The OpenBSD project

-----  
 Net-SNMP  
 -----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
 Various copyrights apply to this package, listed in various separate parts  
 below. Please make sure that you read all the parts. Up until 2001,  
 the project was based at UC Davis, and the first part covers all code  
 written during this time. From 2001 onwards, the project has been  
 based at SourceForge, and Networks Associates Technology, Inc hold the  
 copyright on behalf of the wider Net-SNMP community, covering all  
 derivative work done since then. An additional copyright section has  
 been added as Part 3 below also under a BSD license for the work  
 contributed by Cambridge Broadband Ltd. to the project since 2001.  
 An additional copyright section has been added as Part 4 below also  
 under a BSD license for the work contributed by Oracle America, Inc.  
 to the project since 2003.

Code has been contributed to this project by many people over  
 the years it has been in development, and a full list of contributors  
 can be found in the README file under the THANKS section.

---- Part 1: CMU/UCD copyright notice: (BSD like) ----

Copyright 1989, 1991, 1992 by Carnegie Mellon University

Derivative Work - 1996, 1998-2000

Copyright 1996, 1998-2000 The Regents of the University of California

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its  
 documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,  
 provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and  
 that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in  
 supporting documentation, and that the name of CMU and The Regents of  
 the University of California not be used in advertising or publicity  
 pertaining to distribution of the software without specific written  
 permission.

CMU AND THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA DISCLAIM ALL  
 WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED  
 WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL CMU OR  
 THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL,

INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM THE LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

---- Part 2: Networks Associates Technology, Inc copyright notice (BSD) ----

Copyright (c) 2001-2003, Networks Associates Technology, Inc  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the Networks Associates Technology, Inc nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---- Part 3: Cambridge Broadband Ltd. copyright notice (BSD) ----

Portions of this code are copyright (c) 2001-2003, Cambridge Broadband Ltd.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* The name of Cambridge Broadband Ltd. may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---- Part 4: Oracle America, Inc. copyright notice (BSD) ----

Copyright (c) 2003 Oracle America, Inc., 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, California 95054, U.S.A. All rights reserved.

Use is subject to license terms below.

This distribution may include materials developed by third parties.

Oracle, Oracle America, the Sun logo and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle America, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the Oracle America, Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---- Part 5: Sparta, Inc copyright notice (BSD) ----

Copyright (c) 2003-2004, Sparta, Inc  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* Neither the name of Sparta, Inc nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---- Part 6: Cisco/BUPTNIC copyright notice (BSD) ----

Copyright (c) 2004, Cisco, Inc and Information Network  
Center of Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

\* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* Neither the name of Cisco, Inc, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications, nor the names of their contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Additional License(s)

Copyright (C) 2001 Alex Rozin, Optical Access [NOTE: Rmon is not used in our product]:

```
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/statistics.h  
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/rows.h  
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/alarm.h  
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/row_api.h  
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/history.h
```

```
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/agutil_api.h
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/event.h
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon/agutil.h
./agent/mibgroup/Rmon.h
```

```
Copyright (c) 2000-2003 Frank Strauss :
./agent/mibgroup/tunnel/tunnel.h
```

```
Version 1.x, Copyright (C) 1999, Kenneth Albanowski [NOTE:
TrapReceiver is not used in this product]
Version 2.x, Copyright (C) 2001, Paul Marquess [NOTE: TrapReceiver is
not used in this product]:
./perl/TrapReceiver/ppport.h
```

```
-----
nss_ldap
-----
```

```
Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:
GNU LIBRARY GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991
```

```
Additional License(s)
Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997 Kungliga Tekniska Hvgskolan
Copyright (c) 1996,1999 by Internet Software Consortium.
Copyright (C) 1997-2004 Luke Howard.
Copyright (C) Jeremy Allison 2002.
Portions Copyright (C) 1997-2002 Luke Howard.
```

```
-----
BusyBox
-----
```

```
Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:
GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991
```

```
Additional License(s)
* Based in part on code from sash, Copyright (c) 1999 by David I. Bell
  * Copyright (c) 1985, 1990 by Oracle America, Inc.
/* Copyright (C) 1991,92,95,96,97,98,99,2000,01 Free Software
Foundation, Inc.
/* Copyright (C) 1991,92,95,96,97,98,99,2001 Free Software Foundation,
Inc.
/* Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
  * Copyright (C) 2002 Roman Zippel
  * General Public License for more details.
    ((__GNUC__ << 16) + __GNUC_MINOR__ >= ((maj) << 16) + (min))
  * GNU General Public License for more details.
  * GNU General Public License for more details.
  * INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY SUN RPC
  * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
  Lesser General Public License for more details.
  License along with the GNU C Library; if not, write to the Free
  License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either
    "Linux debian 2.4.23 #2 Tue Dec 23 17:09:10 MST 2003 i686 GNU/Linux\n"
  MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU
  * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU
  * modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License
  * modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public
  * of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
  * Permission has been granted to redistribute this code under the GPL.
  * Released under the terms of the GNU GPL v2.0.
```

\* Rewritten by Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2003  
\* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or  
The GNU C Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
The GNU C Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or  
This file is part of the GNU C Library.  
\* to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or  
version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.  
\* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
\* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public  
\* 1994 Theodore Ts'o. Also licensed under GPL.  
\* 2004,2006 (C) Vladimir Oleynik -  
\* and David MacKenzie .  
\* atftp: Copyright (C) 2000 Jean-Pierre Lefebvre  
\*/  
\* Based in part on BusyBox tar, Debian dpkg-deb and GNU ar.  
\* Based in part on code from sash, Copyright (c) 1999 by David I. Bell  
\* based on GNU expr Mike Parker.  
\* Based on GNU gzip Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly.  
\* Based on GNU gzip v1.2.4 Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly.  
\* Busybox port by Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2001-2005 \*/  
\* Busybox port by Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2005  
\* - by Mark Lord (C) 1994-2002 -- freely distributable  
\* (C) 1991, 1992 Linus Torvalds. This file may be redistributed  
\* (C) 1991 Linus Torvalds. This file may be redistributed as per  
\* (C) 1994 Theodore Ts'o. Also licensed under GPL.  
\* (C) 2000 Andreas Gruenbacher,  
\* (C) 2002,2003 by Vladimir Oleynik  
\* (C) 2003 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* (c) 2005,2006 Bernhard Fischer:  
\* (C) Copyright 2000, Axis Communications AB, LUND, SWEDEN  
\* (C) Eero Tamminen  
\* "circular buffer" Copyright (C) 2000 by Gennady Feldman  
\* "circular buffer" Copyright (C) 2001 by Gennady Feldman  
\* Contributed by Ralf Baechle  
\* Copyright 1989 - 1991, Julianne Frances Haugh  
\* Copyright 1989 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh  
\* Copyright 1991-1997 Miquel van Smoorenburg.  
\* Copyright 1993 Theodore Ts'o (tytso@athena.mit.edu)  
\* Copyright 1994-1996 Donald Becker  
\* Copyright 1994 Matthew Dillon (dillon@apollo.west.oic.com)  
\* Copyright 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000 by Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright 1996, 1997 Linux International.  
\* Copyright 1996, 1997 Linux International.  
\* Copyright 1997, 2000, 2001 Larry Doolittle  
\* Copyright 1997,.. by Peter Hanecak .  
\* Copyright 1997 by Theodore Ts'o  
\* Copyright 1998-2000 Red Hat, Inc --- All Rights Reserved  
\* Copyright 1998 by Albert Cahalan; all rights reserved.  
\* Copyright 1999-2000 Red Hat Software --- All Rights Reserved  
\* Copyright 1999-2003 Donald Becker and Scyld Computing Corporation.  
\* Copyright 1999 Dave Cinege  
\* Copyright 1999 George Staikos  
\* Copyright 2000 by Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright 2002 Andi Kleen, SuSE Labs.  
\* Copyright 2003, Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright 2004 Tony J. White  
\* Copyright 2005 Frank Sorenson  
\* Copyright 2005 Rob Landley  
\* Copyright 2005 Rob Landley

\* Copyright 2006, Bernhard Fischer  
\* Copyright 2006, Bernhard Fischer  
\* Copyright 2006 by Rob Landley  
\* Copyright (c) 1980, 1987  
\* Copyright (c) 1983,1991 The Regents of the University of California.  
\* Copyright (c) 1983, 1993  
\* Copyright (c) 1985, 1990 by Oracle America, Inc.  
\* Copyright (c) 1986-2003 may safely be consumed by a BSD or GPL license.  
\* Copyright (c) 1987, 1988 Regents of the University of California.  
\* Copyright (C) 1987, 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (c) 1987,1997, Prentice Hall  
\* Copyright (c) 1988, 1989, 1991, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000  
\* Copyright (c) 1988, 1993, 1994  
\* Copyright (c) 1989  
\* Copyright (c) 1989, 1991, 1993, 1994  
\* Copyright (c) 1989, 1993, 1994  
\* Copyright (C) 1989-1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.  
\* Copyright (c) 1990  
\* Copyright (C) 1990-1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 1990, 91, 92, 93, 96 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (c) 1990 The Regents of the University of California.  
\* Copyright (C) 1991, 1992 Linus Torvalds  
\* Copyright (c) 1991, 1993  
\* Copyright (C) 1991,92,95,96,97,98,99,2000,01 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 1991,92,95,96,97,98,99,2001 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (c) 1992, 1993  
\* Copyright (C) 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995  
\* Copyright (C) 1992, 1993, 1994 Remy Card  
\* Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly  
\* Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly.  
\* Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly",  
\* Copyright (C) 1992, 1996 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 1992-1998 Michael K. Johnson  
\* Copyright (C) 1992 A. V. Le Blanc (LeBlanc@mcc.ac.uk)  
\* Copyright (c) 1992 Branko Lankester  
\* Copyright (c) 1992 Roger Binns  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1994, 1995 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1994, 1996 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000,  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001,  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1995 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994, 1997 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994 Remy Card  
\* Copyright (C) 1993, 1994 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1993 Rick Sladkey  
\* Copyright (C) 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002,  
\* Copyright (C) 1994, 1995, 1996, 2003 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1994, 1995, 1996 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1994, 1995, 2000 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1994, 1995 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 1994,1996 Alessandro Rubini (rubini@ipvvis.unipv.it)  
\* Copyright (C) 1994-1996 Charles L. Blake.  
\* Copyright (C) 1994-1998 Andries E. Brouwer  
\* Copyright (C) 1994-2000 by Tomi Ollila  
\* Copyright (C) 1994 Theodore Ts'o.

- \* Copyright (C) 1995, 1995 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1995,1996,1997,1998,1999,2000 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
- \* Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997 Theodore Ts'o
- \* Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 2002 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1995, 1996 by Bruce Perens .
- \* Copyright (C) 1995, 1996 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1995-1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
- \* Copyright (C) 1995 Bruce Perens
- \* Copyright (C) 1995 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
- \* Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1996, 1997 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1996-1999 Guy Maor
- \* Copyright (C) 1996 Brian Candler
- \* Copyright (C) 1996 Jeff Noxon ,
- \* Copyright (C) 1996 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (c) 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000 Frodo Looijaard
- \* Copyright (C) 1997, 1998, 2001, 2003, 2005 by Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1997-1999 Richard Gooch
- \* Copyright (c) 1997-2005 Herbert Xu
- \* Copyright (C) 1997 Kaz Kylheku
- \* Copyright (C) 1997 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1997 Theodore Ts'o. This file may be redistributed
- \* Copyright (C) 1998, 1999 Theodore Ts'o.
- \* Copyright (C) 1998-2000 Richard Gooch
- \* Copyright (C) 1998-2002 Richard Gooch
- \* Copyright (C) 1998 Charles P. Wright
- \* Copyright (C) 1998 Enrique Zanardi
- \* Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 Theodore Ts'o
- \* Copyright (C) 1999,2000,2001 by John Beppu
- \* Copyright (C) 1999,2000,2001 by Lineo, inc.
- \* Copyright (C) 1999,2000,2001 by Lineo, inc. and John Beppu
- \* Copyright (C) 1999,2000,2001 by Lineo, inc. and Mark Whitley
- \* Copyright (C) 1999,2000,2001 by Mark Whitley
- \* Copyright (C) 1999, 2000, 2003 by Theodore Ts'o
- \* Copyright (C) 1999,2000 by Lineo, inc. and John Beppu
- \* Copyright (C) 1999-2004 by Erik Andersen
- \* Copyright (C) 1999-2004 by Erik Andersen
- \* Copyright (C) 1999-2004 by Erik Andersen
- \* Copyright (C) 1999-2005 by Erik Andersen
- \* Copyright (C) 1999-2005 by Erik Andersen
- \* Copyright (c) 1999-2005 Igor Pavlov
- \* Copyright (C) 1999-2005 Igor Pavlov
- \* Copyright (c) 1999 Anthony Towns
- \* Copyright (C) 1999 by Andries Brouwer
- \* Copyright (c) 1999 by David I. Bell
- \* Copyright (C) 1999 by Lineo, inc. and John Beppu
- \* Copyright (C) 1999 by Randolph Chung
- \* Copyright (c) 1999 Herbert Xu
- \* Copyright (C) 1999 Matthew Ramsay
- \* Copyright (C) 1999 Red Hat Software
- \* Copyright (C) 1999 Theodore Ts'o
- \* Copyright (C) 2000, 2001, 2003 Theodore Ts'o
- \* Copyright (C) 2000,2001 by Matt Kraai
- \* Copyright (C) 2000,2001 Larry Doolittle
- \* Copyright (C) 2000,2001 Matt Kraai
- \* Copyright (C) 2000,2001 Matt Kraai
- \* Copyright (C) 2000, 2001 Sterling Huxley

\* Copyright (C) 2000 Andreas Dilger  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 and written by Emanuele Caratti  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Daniel Jacobowitz  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Gennady Feldman  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Karl M. Hegbloom  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Matt Kraai  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by Randolph Chung  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 by spoon  
\* Copyright (c) 2000 Edward Betts .  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 Edward Betts .  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 Stephen C. Tweedie  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 Theodore Ts'o  
\* Copyright (C) 2000 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 Free Software Foundation.  
\* Copyright (C) 2001,2002 by Laurence Anderson  
\* Copyright (C) 2001,2002 Vladimir Oleynik (initial bb port)  
\* Copyright (C) 2001, 2003 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 2001, 2003 Theodore Y. Ts'o  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 Aaron Lehmann  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 Aaron Lehmann  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 Aaron Lehmann  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Andreas Dilger  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Andreas Gruenbacher,  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Andreas Dilger  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Emanuele Aina  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Gennady Feldman .  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Laurence Anderson  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Matt Kraai  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 by Michael Habermann  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 Daniel Phillips  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Hewlett-Packard Laboratories  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Larry Doolittle,  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Magnus Damm  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (c) 2001 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Matt Kraai  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Matt Kraai .  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Matt Krai  
\* Copyright (C) 2001 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002,2003 Glenn Engel  
\* Copyright (C) 2002-2005 Roman Zippel  
\* Copyright (C) 2002-2005 Sam Ravnborg  
\* Copyright (C) 2002,2005 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Andreas Dilger  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Andreas Dilger.  
\* Copyright (c) 2002 AYR Networks, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 by Bart Visscher  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 by Dmitry Zakharov  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (c) 2002 by Robert Griebel, griebel@gmx.de  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 by Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Dr Brian Gladman, Worcester, UK.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Edward Betts  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (c) 2002 Glenn McGrath

\* Copyright (C) 2002 Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Jeff Angielski, The PTR Group  
\* Copyright (c) 2002 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Matt Kraai  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Matt Kraai.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Robert Griebel  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Roman Zippel  
\* Copyright (c) 2002 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Theodore Ts'o  
\* Copyright (C) 2002 Tim Riker  
\* Copyright (C) 2003, 2004, 2005 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 2003-2004 by Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (C) 2003,2004 by Rob Landley  
\* Copyright (C) 2003-2004 Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (c) 2003-2004 Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (C) 2003-2004 Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (C) 2003-2005 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2003-2005 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2003-2006 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Bastian Blank  
\* Copyright (c) 2003 by Andrew Dennison, [andrew.dennison@motec.com.au](mailto:andrew.dennison@motec.com.au)  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 by Arthur van Hoff ([avh@strangeberry.com](mailto:avh@strangeberry.com))  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 by Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) [2003] by [Matteo Croce] <[3297627799@wind.it](mailto:3297627799@wind.it)>  
\* Copyright (C) [2003] by [Matteo Croce] <[3297627799@wind.it](mailto:3297627799@wind.it)>  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 by Rob Landley , Joey Hess  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 by Tito Ragusa  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 by Tito Ragusa  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Glenn L. McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Paul Mundt  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Paul Sheer  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Russ Dill  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Theodore Ts'o  
\* Copyright (c) 2003 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2003 VMware, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 2004,2005 Enrik Berkhan  
\* Copyright (C) 2004,2005 Theodore Ts'o  
\* Copyright (C) 2004 by David Brownell  
\* Copyright (C) 2004 by Ed Clark  
\* Copyright (C) 2004 by Rob Landley  
\* Copyright (C) 2004 Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (C) 2004, Glenn McGrath  
\* Copyright (C) 2004 Peter Willis  
\* Copyright (C) 2004 Theodore Ts'o.  
\* Copyright (C) 2005-2006 by Rob Landley  
\* Copyright (C) 2005,2006 by Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2005, 2006 Rob Landley  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Bernhard Fischer  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Erik Andersen  
\* Copyright (c) 2005 by Jim Bauer, [jfbauer@nfr.com](mailto:jfbauer@nfr.com)

\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Marc Leeman  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Mike Frysinger  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Robert Sullivan  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Rob Landley  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Rob Sullivan  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 by Tito Ragusa  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Odd Arild Olsen (oao at fibula dot no)  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Roberto A. Foglietta (me@roberto.foglietta.name)  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Tito Ragusa  
\* Copyright (C) 2005 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) 2006 Aurelien Jacobs  
\* Copyright (C) 86, 1991-1997, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 86, 89, 91, 1995-2002, 2004 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) 91, 1995-2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
\* Copyright (C) Andreas Neuper, Sep 1998.  
\* Copyright (C) Andries Brouwer  
\* Copyright (C) Arne Bernin  
\* Copyright (c) by a whole pile of folks:  
\* Copyright (C) (C) 2003 Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) Manuel Novoa III  
\* Copyright (C) many different people.  
\* Copyright (C) many different people. If you wrote this, please  
\* Copyright (c) Michiel Huisjes  
\* Copyright: Copyright (C) 2001, Hewlett-Packard Company  
\* Copyright (C) tons of folks. Tracking down who wrote what  
\* Copyright (C) Vladimir N. Oleynik  
\* Copyright (C) Vladimir Oleynik  
\* Lesser General Public License for more details.  
\* LGPL <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/lgpl.html>  
\* License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either  
\* Licensed under GPL v2 or later, see file License for details.  
\* Licensed under GPL v2 (or later), see file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under GPL v2, or later. See file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under GPL v2 or later, see file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under GPL v2 or later, see file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under GPLv2 or later, see file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under GPLv2 or later, see file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under GPL v2, see file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under GPL v2, see file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under GPLv2, see the file LICENSE in this tarball for details.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2 or later, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2 or later, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2 or later, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2 or later, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Licensed under the GPL v2, see the file LICENSE in this tarball.  
\* Magnus Damm 22-May-2002.  
\* Magnus Damm added PowerPC support 20-Feb-2001.  
\* May be distributed under the GNU General Public License  
\* may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL),  
\* Miles Bader added NEC V850E support.  
\* Modified by Paul Mundt (c) 2004 to support  
\* Modified by Vladimir Oleynik (c) 2001-2005 to be  
\* Modified by Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2003  
\* modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License  
\* modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License  
\* modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License

```
* modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public
* Note that we don't bother reading stdin. Neither does gnu wc.
* of the GNU Public License, incorporated herein by reference.
* of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
* Original BSD copyright notice is retained at the end of this file.
* Original code Copyrights */
* Original copyright notice is retained at the end of this file.
* Original copyright notice states:
* Original copyright notice which applies to the CONFIG_FEATURE_WGET_STATUSBAR stuff,
* Permission has been granted to redistribute this code under the GPL.
* Permission to distribute sash derived code under the GPL has been granted.
* please see the file LICENSE for further information.
* Portions copyright (C) 1990-1996 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2005 by Yann E. MORIN, yann.morin.1998@anciens.enib.fr
* possibly in exchange for a fee, provided that this copyright notice appears
* Public License
* Public License as published by the Free Software
* Public License as published by the Free Software
* redistributed under the terms of the GNU Public License.
* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
* Released under the terms of the GNU GPL v2.0.
* retain the above copyright notice and this paragraph in its entirety, (2)
* Reworked by (C) 2002 Vladimir Oleynik
* Rewritten by Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2002
* Rewritten by Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2003
* See the license_msg below and the file COPYING for the software license.
* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
* The GNU C Library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
* The GNU C Library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or
* the GPL, and is (c) 1995-1999 by:
* the Linux copyright.
* The module has a non-GPL license so we pretend that the
* the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2, or at your
* the terms of the GNU Public License.
* This code is licensed under the LGPLv2:
* This code is made available under the terms of the GPL
* This file can be redistributed under the terms of the GNU General
* This file can be redistributed under the terms of the GNU Library General
* This file is distributed under the Gnu Public License (GPL),
* This file is part of the GNU C Library.
* This file may be redistributed under the terms of the GNU Public
* This is free software under the GNU General Public License.
* This is the original license statement for the decode and pencode functions.
* This list must match *exactly* the list of allowable licenses in
* This program is licensed under the GNU General Public license (GPL)
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS, AUTHORS, AND
* time of writing, that license was published by the FSF with the URL
* to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or
* Uncompress applet for busybox (c) 2002 Glenn McGrath
* uncompress for busybox -- (c) 2002 Robert Griehl
* under the following liberal license: "We have placed this source code in the
* under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the
* under the terms of the GNU Public License.
* use of long options and GNU getopt. Improved the usage info.
```

```

* utftp: Copyright (C) 1999 Uwe Ohse
* version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
* version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
* version 2 or later, see http://www.fsf.org/licensing/licenses/gpl.html
* Vladimir Oleynik (C) 2002 to be used in busybox
* work, somebody will use "GPL sucks, this is proprietary".
* Written by David MacKenzie, djm@gnu.ai.mit.edu.
* Written by David MacKenzie .
* written by Paul Mackerras, Copyright 1996, 1997 Linux International.
* Written by Ulrich Drepper , 1995.
* { "\x63" "GNU HURD or SysV" }, /* GNU HURD or Mach or Sys V/386 (such as ISC UNIX) */
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License",
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License\n",
* You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public
* You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public

```

```

-----
hwclock
Das U-Boot
-----

```

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991

```

-----
Linux Kernel
-----

```

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
NOTE! This copyright does *not* cover user programs that use kernel services by normal system calls - this is merely considered normal use of the kernel, and does *not* fall under the heading of "derived work". Also note that the GPL below is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, but the instance of code that it refers to (the Linux kernel) is copyrighted by me and others who actually wrote it.

Also note that the only valid version of the GPL as far as the kernel is concerned is this particular version of the license (ie v2, not v2.2 or v3.x or whatever), unless explicitly otherwise stated.

Linus Torvalds

```

-----
GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991
-----

```

```

-----
Linux-PAM
-----

```

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
Unless otherwise *explicitly* stated the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this Linux-PAM release may be distributed:

-----  
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
Additional License(s)

- \* Copyright 1989 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh
- \* Copyright 1994, 1995, 1996 Olaf Kirch,
- \* Copyright 2005 Oracle America, Inc. All rights reserved.
- \* Copyright Alexander O. Yuriev, 1996. All rights reserved.
- \* Copyright (C) 1996.
- \* Copyright (c) 2001 Andrew Morgan
- \* Copyright (c) Alex O. Yuriev, 1996.
- \* Copyright (c) Andrew G. Morgan 1996-8.
- \* Copyright (c) Andrew G. Morgan, 1996. All rights reserved
- \* Copyright (c) Cristian Gafton 1996.
- \* Copyright (c) Jan Rekorajski 1999.
- \* Copyright (c) Jan Rekorajski, 1999.
- \* Copyright Elliot Lee, 1996. All rights reserved.
- \* Copyright Jan Rekorajski, 1999. All rights reserved.
- \* disclaims ALL WARRANTIES, expressed or implied. See the GPL for details.
- \* necessary due to a potential bad interaction between the GPL and
- \* "THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):
- \* the GNU Public License, in which case the provisions of the GPL are
- \* the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)
- \* This program is covered by the GNU General Public License, version 2.
- \* written by Colin Plumb in 1993, no copyright is claimed.

-----  
i2c driver  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991

Additional License(s)  
<http://www.lm-sensors.org/wiki/AuthorsAndContributors>

-----  
squashfs  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:  
GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991

-----  
Jline  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

The BSD License

The following is a BSD license template. To generate your own license, change the values of OWNER, ORGANIZATION and YEAR from their original values as given here, and substitute your own.

Note: The advertising clause in the license appearing on BSD Unix files was officially rescinded by the Director of the Office of Technology Licensing of the University of California on July 22 1999. He states that clause 3 is "hereby deleted in its entirety."

Note the new BSD license is thus equivalent to the MIT License, except for the no-endorsement final clause.

= Regents of the University of California  
= University of California, Berkeley  
= 1998

In the original BSD license, both occurrences of the phrase "COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS" in the disclaimer read "REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS".

Here is the license template:

Copyright (c) ,

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the nor the names of its contributors

may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### Additional License(s)

#### The BSD License

The following is a BSD license template. To generate your own license, change the values of OWNER, ORGANIZATION and YEAR from their original values as given here, and substitute your own.

Note: The advertising clause in the license appearing on BSD Unix files was officially rescinded by the Director of the Office of Technology Licensing of the University of California on July 22 1999. He states that clause 3 is "hereby deleted in its entirety."

Note the new BSD license is thus equivalent to the MIT License, except for the no-endorsement final clause.

= Regents of the University of California  
= University of California, Berkeley  
= 1998

In the original BSD license, both occurrences of the phrase "COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS" in the disclaimer read "REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS".

Here is the license template:

Copyright (c) ,

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR

PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
inotify  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE, Version 2, June 1991

-----  
libssh2  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

```

1 /* Copyright (c) 2004-2007 Sara Golemon
2  * Copyright (C) 2006-2007 The Written Word, Inc.
3  * All rights reserved.
4  *
5  * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms,
6  * with or without modification, are permitted provided
7  * that the following conditions are met:
8  *
9  *   Redistributions of source code must retain the above
10 *   copyright notice, this list of conditions and the
11 *   following disclaimer.
12 *
13 *   Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above
14 *   copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following
15 *   disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials
16 *   provided with the distribution.
17 *
18 *   Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names
19 *   of any other contributors may be used to endorse or
20 *   promote products derived from this software without
21 *   specific prior written permission.
22 *
23 * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND
24 * CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES,
25 * INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES
26 * OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
27 * ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
28 * CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
29 * SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,
30 * BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR
31 * SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS
32 * INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
33 * WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
34 * NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE
35 * USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
36 * OF SUCH DAMAGE.
37 */
38

```

curl

-----  
Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2006, Daniel Stenberg, .

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

Additional License(s)

@@ inet\_ntop.c

-----

```
/*
 * Copyright (C) 1996-2001 Internet Software Consortium.
 *
 * Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
 * purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
 * copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
 *
 * THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM
 * DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL
 * IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL
 * INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT,
 * INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING
 * FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT,
 * NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION
 * WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
 */
/*
 * Original code by Paul Vixie. "curlified" by Gisle Vanem.
 */
```

@@ krb4.c

-----

```
/* This source code was modified by Martin Hedenfalk for
 * use in Curl. Martin's latest changes were done 2000-09-18.
 *
 * It has since been patched away like a madman by Daniel Stenberg to make it
 * better applied to curl conditions, and to make it not use globals, pollute
 * name space and more.
 *
 * Copyright (c) 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan
```

```

* (Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden).
* Copyright (c) 2004 - 2006 Daniel Stenberg
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
* are met:
*
* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
*   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
*   notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
*   documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* 3. Neither the name of the Institute nor the names of its contributors
*   may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
*   without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTE AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND
* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE INSTITUTE OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE
* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL
* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS
* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT
* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
* SUCH DAMAGE.
*
* $Id: krb4.c,v 1.44 2006/01/26 10:39:25 bagder Exp $
*/

```

```

@@ mprintf.c
-----

```

```

/*****
*
* $Id: mprintf.c,v 1.55 2006-10-17 21:32:56 bagder Exp $
*
*****/
*
* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any
* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above
* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
* WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
* MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE AUTHORS AND
* CONTRIBUTORS ACCEPT NO RESPONSIBILITY IN ANY CONCEIVABLE MANNER.
*
* Purpose:
* A merge of Bjorn Reese's format() function and Daniel's dsprintf()
* 1.0. A full blooded printf() clone with full support for $
* everywhere (parameters, widths and precisions) including variable
* sized parameters (like doubles, long longs, long doubles and even
* void * in 64-bit architectures).
*
* Current restrictions:

```

```
* - Max 128 parameters
* - No 'long double' support.
*
* If you ever want truly portable and good *printf() clones, the project that
* took on from here is named 'Trio' and you find more details on the trio web
* page at http://daniel.haxx.se/trio/
*/
```

-----  
Java Telnet Application/Applet (JTA)  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the following license:

### NOTE: this is being provided to us under LGPL 2.1, although publicly it is provided under GPL. Here is the email from the author stating this:

Return-path:  
Date: Wed, 12 Nov 2008 18:26:52 +0100  
From: "Matthias L. Jugel"  
Subject: Re: JTA2.6 under LGPL 2.1  
In-reply-to: <491B03F7.9050005@sun.com>  
To: Douglas Melniker  
Message-id:

I can confirm that I am willing to give Sun the de/mud/terminal package from the JTA code licensed under the LGPL 2.1.

Matthias L. Jugel.

-----  
OpenSSH  
-----

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

This file is part of the OpenSSH software. The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that. OpenSSH contains no GPL code. 1) \* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen , Espoo, Finland \* All rights reserved \* \* As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software \* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this \* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is \* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be \* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell". [Tatu continues] \* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or \* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that \* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included \* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements \* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most \* restrictive); see below for details. [However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e., - RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library - IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated - DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library - GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL - Zlib is now external, in a library - The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included - TSS has been removed - MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library - RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL - Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library [The licence continues] Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>". The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether

possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf. NO WARRANTY BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

2) The 32-bit CRC compensation attack detector in deattack.c was contributed by CORE SDI S.A. under a BSD-style license. \* Cryptographic attack detector for ssh - source code \* \* Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina. \* \* All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary \* forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that \* this copyright notice is retained. \* \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED \* WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CORE SDI S.A. BE \* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR \* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OR MISUSE OF THIS \* SOFTWARE. \* \* Ariel Futoransky \* 3) ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license. \* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres . \* \* Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is \* permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the \* OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4) The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license: \* @version 3.0 (December 2000) \* \* Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES) \* \* @author Vincent Rijmen \* @author Antoon Bosselaers \* @author Paulo Barreto \* \* This code is hereby placed in the public domain. \* \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS \* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED \* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE \* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR \* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF \* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR \* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, \* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE \* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, \* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

5) One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license, held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from original Berkeley code. \* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995 \* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved. \* \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions \* are met: \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. \* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors \* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software \* without specific prior written permission. \* \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND \* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE \* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL \* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS \* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) \* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT \* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY \* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF \* SUCH DAMAGE.

6) Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders: Markus Friedl Theo de Raadt Niels Provos Dug Song Aaron Campbell Damien Miller Kevin Steves Daniel Kouril Wesley Griffin Per

Allansson Nils Nordman Simon Wilkinson Portable OpenSSH additionally includes code from the following copyright holders, also under the 2-term BSD license: Ben Lindstrom Tim Rice Andre Lucas Chris Adams Corinna Vinschen Cray Inc. Denis Parker Gert Doering Jakob Schlyter Jason Downs Juha Yrjola Michael Stone Networks Associates Technology, Inc. Solar Designer Todd C. Miller Wayne Schroeder William Jones Darren Tucker Oracle America The SCO Group \*

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions \* are met: \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. \* \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES \* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. \* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, \* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT \* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, \* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY \* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT \* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF \* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. 8) Portable OpenSSH contains the following additional licenses: a) md5crypt.c, md5crypt.h \* "THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42): \* wrote this file. As long as you retain this \* notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet \* some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a \* beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp b) snprintf replacement \* Copyright Patrick Powell 1995 \* This code is based on code written by Patrick Powell \* (papowell@astart.com) It may be used for any purpose as long as this \* notice remains intact on all source code distributions c) Compatibility code (openbsd-compat) Apart from the previously mentioned licenses, various pieces of code in the openbsd-compat/ subdirectory are licensed as follows: Some code is licensed under a 3-term BSD license, to the following copyright holders: Todd C. Miller Theo de Raadt Damien Miller Eric P. Allman The Regents of the University of California Constantin S. Svintsoff \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions \* are met: \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. \* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors \* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software \* without specific prior written permission. \* \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND \* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE \* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL \* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS \* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) \* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT \* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY \* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF \* SUCH DAMAGE. Some code is licensed under an ISC-style license, to the following copyright holders: Internet Software Consortium. Todd C. Miller \* Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any \* purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above \* copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies. \* \* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TODD C. MILLER DISCLAIMS ALL \* WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES \* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TODD C. MILLER BE LIABLE \* FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES \* WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION \* OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN \* CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE. Some code is licensed under a MIT-style license to the following copyright holders: Free Software Foundation, Inc. \* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a \* \* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the \* \* "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including \* \* without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, \* \* distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell \* \* copies of the

Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is \* \* furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions: \* \* \* \* The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included \* \* in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. \* \* \* \* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS \* \* OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF \* \* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. \* \* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, \* \* DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR \* \* OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR \* \* THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE. \* \* \* \* Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright \* \* holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the \* \* sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written \* \* authorization. \*

\*\*\*\*\*/

----- \$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.19 2004/08/30 09:18:08 markus Exp \$

TCL

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below: This software is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California, Oracle America, Inc., Scriptics Corporation, ActiveState Corporation and other parties. The following terms apply to all files associated with the software unless explicitly disclaimed in individual files. The authors hereby grant permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and license this software and its documentation for any purpose, provided that existing copyright notices are retained in all copies and that this notice is included verbatim in any distributions. No written agreement, license, or royalty fee is required for any of the authorized uses. Modifications to this software may be copyrighted by their authors and need not follow the licensing terms described here, provided that the new terms are clearly indicated on the first page of each file where they apply. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR DISTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, ITS DOCUMENTATION, OR ANY DERIVATIVES THEREOF, EVEN IF THE AUTHORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS. GOVERNMENT USE: If you are acquiring this software on behalf of the U.S. government, the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" in the software and related documentation as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs) in Clause 52.227.19 (c) (2). If you are acquiring the software on behalf of the Department of Defense, the software shall be classified as "Commercial Computer Software" and the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" as defined in Clause 252.227-7013 (c) (1) of DFARS. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the authors grant the U.S. Government and others acting in its behalf permission to use and distribute the software in accordance with the terms specified in this license.

II. APPENDIX

Written Offer for Source Code

For binaries that you receive from Oracle on physical media that are licensed under any version of the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU LGPL, you can receive a complete machine-readable copy of the source code by sending a written request to: Oracle America, Inc. Attn: Associate General Counsel, Development and Engineering Legal 500 Oracle Parkway, 7th Floor Redwood Shores, CA 94065 Your request should include (i) the name of the covered binary, (ii) the version number of the Oracle product containing the covered binary, (iii) your name, (iv) your company name (if applicable) and (v) your return mailing and email address (if available). We may charge you a nominal fee to cover the cost of the media and distribution. Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date you received the GPL or LGPL covered code. For your convenience, some or all of the source code may also be found at: <http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>

Election to use GPLv2 or LGPLv2.1 where applicable

-----  
Oracle elects to use only the GNU Lesser General Public License version 2.1 (LGPL)/GNU General Public License version 2 (GPL) for any software where a choice of LGPL/GPL license versions are made available with the language indicating that LGPLv2.1/GPLv2 or any later version may be used, or where a choice of which version of the LGPL/GPL applies is unspecified. Where a choice is available between the GPL or the LGPL and any other license, and no specific election has been made with respect to that particular component, Oracle chooses the other license.  
-----

GNU General Public License (GPL) v2

-----  
GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 2, June 1991 Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed. Preamble The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too. When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things. To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it. For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights. We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software. Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations. Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all. The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION 0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you". Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does. 1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program. You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at

your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee. 2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions: a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change. b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License. c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.) These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it. Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program. In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License. 3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following: a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or, b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or, c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.) The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable. If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code. 4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance. 5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it. 6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient

automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License. 7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program. If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances. It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice. This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License. 8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License. 9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation. 10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally. NO WARRANTY 11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. 12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms. To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least

the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found. <one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author> This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version. This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail. If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode: Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details. The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program. You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names: Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker. <signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989 Ty Coon, President of Vice This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General Public License instead of this License.

-----  
GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) v2.1  
-----

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 2.1, February 1999 Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed. [This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

Preamble The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below. When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things. To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it. For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights. We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library. To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be

affected by problems that might be introduced by others. Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license. Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs. When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library. We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances. For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License. In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system. Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library. The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run. GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION 0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you". A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables. The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) "Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library. Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does. 1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library. You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee. 2. You may modify your copy or

copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions: a) The modified work must itself be a software library. b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change. c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License. d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful. (For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.) These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it. Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library. In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License. 3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices. Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy. This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library. 4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange. If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code. 5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License. However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables. When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law. If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.) Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of

Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself. 6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications. You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things: a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.) b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with. c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution. d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place. e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy. For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable. It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute. 7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things: a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above. b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work. 8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance. 9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it. 10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not

responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License. 11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library. If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances. It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice. This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License. 12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License. 13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation. 14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally. NO WARRANTY 15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. 16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License). To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found. <one line to give the library's name and a brief idea of what it does.> Copyright (C) <year>

<name of author> This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version. This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details. You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail. You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names: Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker. <signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1990 Ty Coon, President of Vice That's all there is to it!

-----  
GNU Free Documentation License v1.2  
-----

GNU Free Documentation License Version 1.2, November 2002 Copyright (C) 2000,2001,2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

0. PREAMBLE The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others. This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software. We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you". You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law. A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language. A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them. The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none. The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words. A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing

editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque". Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only. The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text. A section "Entitled XYZ" means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", "Endorsements", or "History".) To "Preserve the Title" of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section "Entitled XYZ" according to this definition. The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

2. VERBATIM COPYING You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3. You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

3. COPYING IN QUANTITY If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects. If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages. If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public. It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

4. MODIFICATIONS You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must

do these things in the Modified Version: A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission. B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement. C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher. D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document. E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices. F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below. G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice. H. Include an unaltered copy of this License. I. Preserve the section Entitled "History", Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence. J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission. K. For any section Entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein. L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles. M. Delete any section Entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version. N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section. O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers. If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles. You may add a section Entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard. You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one. The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version. 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers. The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work. In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section Entitled "History"; likewise combine any

sections Entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections Entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections Entitled "Endorsements".

6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects. You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document. If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

8. TRANSLATION Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail. If a section in the Document is Entitled "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", or "History", the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

9. TERMINATION You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>. Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page: Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License". If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts, replace the "with...Texts." line with this: with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST. If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the situation. If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

-----

Artistic License

-----

The "Artistic License" Preamble The intent of this document is to state the conditions under which a Package may be copied, such that the Copyright Holder maintains some semblance of artistic control over the development of the package, while giving the users of the package the right to use and distribute the Package in a more-or-less customary fashion, plus the right to make reasonable modifications. Definitions: "Package" refers to the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection of files created through textual modification. "Standard Version" refers to such a Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified in accordance with the wishes of the Copyright Holder as specified below. "Copyright Holder" is whoever is named in the copyright or copyrights for the package. "You" is you, if you're thinking about copying or distributing this Package. "Reasonable copying fee" is whatever you can justify on the basis of media cost, duplication charges, time of people involved, and so on. (You will not be required to justify it to the Copyright Holder, but only to the computing community at large as a market that must bear the fee.) "Freely Available" means that no fee is charged for the item itself, though there may be fees involved in handling the item. It also means that recipients of the item may redistribute it under the same conditions they received it. 1. You may make and give away verbatim copies of the source form of the Standard Version of this Package without restriction, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers. 2. You may apply bug fixes, portability fixes and other modifications derived from the Public Domain or from the Copyright Holder. A Package modified in such a way shall still be considered the Standard Version. 3. You may otherwise modify your copy of this Package in any way, provided that you insert a prominent notice in each changed file stating how and when you changed that file, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following: a) place your modifications in the Public Domain or otherwise make them Freely Available, such as by posting said modifications to Usenet or an equivalent medium, or placing the modifications on a major archive site such as uunet.uu.net, or by allowing the Copyright Holder to include your modifications in the Standard Version of the Package. b) use the modified Package only within your corporation or organization. c) rename any non-standard executables so the names do not conflict with standard executables, which must also be provided, and provide a separate manual page for each non-standard executable that clearly documents how it differs from the Standard Version. d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder. 4. You may distribute the programs of this Package in object code or executable form, provided that you do at least ONE of the following: a) distribute a Standard Version of the executables and library files, together with instructions (in the manual page or equivalent) on where to get the Standard Version. b) accompany the distribution with the machine-readable source of the Package with your modifications. c) give non-standard executables non-standard names, and clearly document the differences in manual pages (or equivalent), together with instructions on where to get the Standard Version. d) make other distribution arrangements with the Copyright Holder. 5. You may charge a reasonable copying fee for any distribution of this Package. You may charge any fee you choose for support of this Package. You may not charge a fee for this Package itself. However, you may distribute this Package in aggregate with other (possibly commercial) programs as part of a larger (possibly commercial) software distribution provided that you do not advertise this Package as a product of your own. You may embed this Package's interpreter within an executable of yours (by linking); this shall be construed as a mere form of aggregation, provided that the complete Standard Version of the interpreter is so embedded. 6. The scripts and library files supplied as input to or produced as output from the programs of this Package do not automatically fall under the copyright of this Package, but belong to whoever generated them, and may be sold commercially, and may be aggregated with this Package. If such scripts or library files are aggregated with this Package via the so-called "undump" or "unexec" methods of producing a binary executable image, then distribution of such an image shall neither be construed as a distribution of this Package nor shall it fall under the restrictions of Paragraphs 3 and 4, provided that you do not represent such an executable image as a Standard Version of this Package. 7. C subroutines (or comparably compiled subroutines in other languages) supplied by you and linked into this Package in order to emulate subroutines and variables of the language defined by this Package shall not be considered part of this Package, but are the equivalent of input as in Paragraph 6, provided these subroutines do not change the language in any way that would cause it to fail

the regression tests for the language. 8. Aggregation of this Package with a commercial distribution is always permitted provided that the use of this Package is embedded; that is, when no overt attempt is made to make this Package's interfaces visible to the end user of the commercial distribution. Such use shall not be construed as a distribution of this Package. 9. The name of the Copyright Holder may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. 10. THIS PACKAGE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

### Third-Party Licensing for X2-8 Database Server

```
=====
- TABLE OF CONTENTS -
=====
```

I. Components

II. Appendix

```
    Written Offer for Source Code
    Election to use GPL v2 or LGPL v 2.1 where applicable
    GNU General Public License (GPL) v2
    GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) v2.1
    GNU Free Documentation License v1.2
    Artistic License v2.0
```

```
=====
I. COMPONENTS
=====
```

The following software (or certain identified files distributed with the software) may be included in this product. Unless otherwise specified, the software identified in this file (and any other thirdpartyreadme file(s) accompanying this Product) are licensed under the licenses described below. The disclaimers and copyright notices provided are based on information made available to Oracle by the third party licensors listed.

For components that reference the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), please find these licenses and the written offer for source code in the Appendix (Section II below). For components that reference the GNU Free Documentation License and the Artistic License, please also find these licenses in the Appendix.

```
-----
Aspeed Technologies AST2100 SDK
-----
Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:
```

Example for one of the OS components

```
/*
 * linux/arch/arm/mach-ast2000/mm.c
 *
 * Copyright (C) 1999,2000 Arm Limited
 * Copyright (C) 2000 Deep Blue Solutions Ltd
 *
 * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
 * the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
 * (at your option) any later version.
 *
```

```
* This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,  
* but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of  
* MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the  
* GNU General Public License for more details.  
*  
* You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License  
* along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software  
* Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA  
*/
```

ILOM uses the following OS components from the AST2100 SDK

I have gone through the following code and confirmed that everyone has GPL header, ASPEED also confirmed that they are GPL.

```
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/arch/arm/mach-ast2100/ast2100.c  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/arch/arm/mach-ast2100/irq.c  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/arch/arm/mach-ast2100/mm.c  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/arch/arm/mach-ast2100/timer.c  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/drivers/char/watchdog/aspeed_gucwdt.c  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/drivers/serial/aspeed_serial.c  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/debug-macro.S  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/entry-macro.S  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/hardware.h  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/irqs.h  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/platform.h  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/serial.h  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/system.h  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/time.h  
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/include/asm-arm/arch-ast2100/uncompress.h
```

The driver below does not have GPL header at this moment, but with Luke's confirmation below, it is GPL, and the header will be added in the next ASPEED SDK release.

```
usr/src/common/external/core-os/kernel/linux-2.6.15.4/drivers/net/ftgmac100_26.c
```

```
-----  
Intel Chipset INF Driver  
-----
```

Use of any of this software is governed by the terms of the license below:

INTEL SOFTWARE LICENCE AGREEMENT (OEM / IHV / ISV Distribution & Single User)

IMPORTANT - READ BEFORE COPYING, INSTALLING OR USING.

Do not use or load this software and any associated materials (collectively, the "Software") until you have carefully read the following terms and conditions. By loading or using the Software, you agree to the terms of this Agreement. If you do not wish to so agree, do not install or use the Software.

Please Also Note:

\* If you are an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), Independent Hardware Vendor (IHV), or Independent Software Vendor (ISV), this complete LICENCE AGREEMENT applies;

\* If you are an End-User, then only Exhibit A, the INTEL SOFTWARE LICENCE AGREEMENT, applies.

For OEMs, IHVs, and ISVs:

LICENCE. This Software is licenced for use only in conjunction with Intel component products. Use of the Software in conjunction with non-Intel component products is not licenced hereunder. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Intel grants to you a non-exclusive, non-transferable, world-wide, fully paid-up licence under Intel's copyrights to:

- a) use, modify and copy Software internally for your own development and maintenance purposes; and
- b) modify, copy and distribute Software, including derivative works of the Software, to your end-users, but only under a licence agreement with terms at least as restrictive as those contained in Intel's Final, Single User Licence Agreement, attached as Exhibit A; and
- c) modify, copy and distribute the end-user documentation which may accompany the Software, but only in association with the Software.

If you are not the final manufacturer or vendor of a computer system or software program incorporating the Software, then you may transfer a copy of the Software, including derivative works of the Software (and related end-user documentation) to your recipient for use in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, provided such recipient agrees to be fully bound by the terms hereof.

You shall not otherwise assign, sublicense, lease, or in any other way transfer or disclose Software to any third party. You shall not reverse-compile, disassemble or otherwise reverse-engineer the Software.

Except as expressly stated in this Agreement, no licence or right is granted to you directly or by implication, inducement, estoppel or otherwise. Intel shall have the right to inspect or have an independent auditor inspect your relevant records to verify your compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

CONFIDENTIALITY. If you wish to have a third party consultant or subcontractor ("Contractor") perform work on your behalf which involves access to or use of Software, you shall obtain a written confidentiality agreement from the Contractor which contains terms and obligations with respect to access to or use of Software no less restrictive than those set forth in this Agreement and excluding any distribution rights, and use for any other purpose. Otherwise, you shall not disclose the terms or existence of this Agreement or use Intel's name in any publications, advertisements, or other announcements without Intel's prior written consent. You do not have any rights to use any Intel trademarks or logos.

OWNERSHIP OF SOFTWARE AND COPYRIGHTS. Title to all copies of the Software remains with Intel or its suppliers. The Software is subject to copyright and protected by the laws of the United States and other countries, and international treaty provisions. You may not remove any copyright notices from the Software. Intel may make changes to the Software, or to items referenced therein, at any time and without notice, but is not obligated to support or update the Software. Except as otherwise expressly provided, Intel grants no express or implied right under Intel patents, copyrights, trademarks, or other intellectual property rights. You may transfer the Software only if the recipient agrees to be fully bound by these terms and if you retain no copies of the Software.

LIMITED MEDIA WARRANTY. If the Software has been delivered by Intel on physical media, Intel warrants the media to be free from material physical defects for a period of ninety (90) days after delivery by Intel. If such a defect is found, return the media to Intel for replacement or alternate delivery of the Software as Intel may select.

EXCLUSION OF OTHER WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED ABOVE, THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Intel does not warrant or assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any information, text, graphics, links or other items contained within the Software.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTEL OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR LOST INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF INTEL HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER LEGAL RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT. Intel may terminate this Agreement at any time if you violate its terms. Upon termination, you will immediately destroy the Software or return all copies of the Software to Intel.

APPLICABLE LAWS. Claims arising under this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of California, excluding its principles of conflict of laws and the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the Sale of Goods. You may not export the Software in violation of applicable export laws and regulations. Intel is not obligated under any other agreements unless they are in writing and signed by an authorised representative of Intel.

GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS. The Software is provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or their successors. Use of the Software by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of Intel's proprietary rights therein. Contractor or Manufacturer is Intel Corporation, 2200 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95052, USA.

EXHIBIT "A"

INTEL SOFTWARE LICENCE AGREEMENT (Final, Single User)

IMPORTANT

- READ BEFORE COPYING, INSTALLING OR USING.

Do not use or load this software and any associated materials (collectively, the "Software") until you have carefully read the following terms and conditions. By loading or using the Software, you agree to the terms of this Agreement. If you do not wish to so agree, do not install or use the Software.

LICENCE. You may copy the Software onto a single computer for your personal, non-commercial use, and you may make one back-up copy of the Software, subject to these conditions:

1. This Software is licenced for use only in conjunction with Intel component products. Use of the Software in conjunction with non-Intel component products is not licenced hereunder.
2. You may not copy, modify, rent, sell, distribute or transfer any part of the Software except as provided in this Agreement, and you agree to prevent unauthorised copying of the Software.
3. You may not reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble the Software.
4. You may not sublicense or permit simultaneous use of the Software by more than one user.
5. The Software may contain the software or other property of third party suppliers, some of which may be identified in, and licenced in accordance with, any enclosed "license.txt" file or other text or file.

OWNERSHIP OF SOFTWARE AND COPYRIGHTS. Title to all copies of the Software remains with Intel or its suppliers. The Software is subject to copyright and protected by the laws of the United States and other countries, and international treaty provisions. You may not remove any copyright notices from the Software. Intel may make changes to the Software, or to items referenced therein, at any time without notice, but is not obligated to support or update the Software. Except as otherwise expressly provided, Intel grants no express or implied right under Intel patents, copyrights, trademarks, or other intellectual property rights. You may transfer the Software only if the recipient agrees to be fully bound by these terms and if you retain no copies of the Software.

LIMITED MEDIA WARRANTY. If the Software has been delivered by Intel on physical media, Intel warrants the media to be free from material physical defects for a period of ninety (90) days after delivery by Intel. If such a defect is found, return the media to Intel for replacement or alternate delivery of the Software as Intel may select.

EXCLUSION OF OTHER WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED ABOVE, THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF ANY KIND INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Intel does not warrant or assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any information, text, graphics, links or other items contained within the Software.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTEL OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOST INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF INTEL HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME JURISDICTIONS PROHIBIT EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER LEGAL RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT. Intel may terminate this Agreement at any time if you violate its terms. Upon termination, you will immediately destroy the Software or return all copies of the Software to Intel.

APPLICABLE LAWS. Claims arising under this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of California, excluding its principles of conflict of laws and the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the Sale of Goods. You may not export the Software in violation of applicable export laws and regulations. Intel is not obligated under any other agreements unless they are in writing and signed by an authorized representative of Intel.

GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS. The Software is provided with "RESTRICTED RIGHTS." Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or their successors. Use of the Software by the Government constitutes acknowledgement of Intel's proprietary rights therein. Contractor or Manufacturer is Intel Corporation, 2200 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95052, USA.  
SLAOEMISV1/RBK/01-21-00

LANGUAGE; TRANSLATIONS. In the event that the English language version of this Agreement is accompanied by any other version translated into any other language, such translated version is provided for convenience purposes only and the English language version shall control.

-----

Syslinux v3.52

-----  
A suite of bootloaders for Linux  
Copyright (C) 1994-2007 H. Peter Anvin

This program is provided under the terms of the GNU General Public License, version 2 or, at your option, any later version. There is no warranty, neither expressed nor implied, to the function of this program. Please see the included

-----  
Syslinux v3.52  
Tcl v8.4.8.4.9  
tftpd (trivial file transfer protocol daemon) v1.2  
Expect v5.42.1  
emulex-lpfc v8.0.16.27  
p7zip v4.55, 4.57  
zlib v1.1.4  
-----

@@ For all files unless explicitly disclaimed in individual files:

This software is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California, Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates, Scriptics Corporation, and other parties. The following terms apply to all files associated with the software unless explicitly disclaimed in individual files.

The authors hereby grant permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and license this software and its documentation for any purpose, provided that existing copyright notices are retained in all copies and that this notice is included verbatim in any distributions. No written agreement, license, or royalty fee is required for any of the authorized uses. Modifications to this software may be copyrighted by their authors and need not follow the licensing terms described here, provided that the new terms are clearly indicated on the first page of each file where they apply.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR DISTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, ITS DOCUMENTATION, OR ANY DERIVATIVES THEREOF, EVEN IF THE AUTHORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

GOVERNMENT USE: If you are acquiring this software on behalf of the U.S. government, the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" in the software and related documentation as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs) in Clause 52.227.19 (c) (2). If you are acquiring the software on behalf of the Department of Defense, the software shall be classified as "Commercial Computer Software" and the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" as defined in Clause 252.227-7013 (c) (1) of DFARs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the authors grant the U.S. Government and others acting in its behalf permission to use and distribute the software in accordance with the terms specified in this license.

@@ For all files originating from Apple Computer, Inc. ("Apple") unless explicitly disclaimed in individual files:

Apple hereby grants permission to use, copy, modify, distribute, and license this software and its documentation for any purpose, provided that existing copyright notices are retained in all copies and that this notice is included verbatim in any distributions. No written agreement, license, or royalty fee is required for any of the authorized uses. Modifications to this software may be copyrighted by their authors and need not follow the licensing terms described here, provided that the new terms are clearly indicated on the first page of each file where they apply.

IN NO EVENT SHALL APPLE, THE AUTHORS OR DISTRIBUTORS OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, ITS DOCUMENTATION, OR ANY DERIVATIVES THEREOF, EVEN IF APPLE OR THE AUTHORS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. APPLE, THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND APPLE, THE AUTHORS AND DISTRIBUTORS HAVE NO OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

GOVERNMENT USE: If you are acquiring this software on behalf of the U.S. government, the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" in the software and related documentation as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARs) in Clause 52.227.19 (c) (2). If you are acquiring the software on behalf of the Department of Defense, the software shall be classified as "Commercial Computer Software" and the Government shall have only "Restricted Rights" as defined in Clause 252.227-7013 (c) (1) of DFARs. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the authors grant the U.S. Government and others acting in its behalf permission to use and distribute the software in accordance with the terms specified in this license.

@@ For certain files:

Copyright (c) 1989 The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

@@ For certain files:

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999 Henry Spencer. All rights reserved.

Development of this software was funded, in part, by Cray Research Inc., UUNET Communications Services Inc., Oracle America, Inc. and/or its affiliates, and Scriptics Corporation, none of whom are responsible for the results. The author thanks all of them.

-----  
tftpd (trivial file transfer protocol daemon) v1.2  
-----

Copyright (c) 1983, 1991 The Regents of the University of California.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
Expect v5.42.1  
-----

Expect was produced for research purposes.

-----  
emulex-lpfc v8.0.16.27  
-----

This file is part of the Emulex Linux Device Driver for Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapters.

Copyright (C) 2003-2006 Emulex. All rights reserved.

EMULEX and SLI are trademarks of Emulex.

[www.emulex.com](http://www.emulex.com)

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of version 2 of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free

Software Foundation. This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful.

ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

See the GNU General Public License for more details, a copy of which can be found in the file COPYING included with this package.

-----  
p7zip v4.55, 4.57  
-----

7-Zip Copyright (C) 1999-2007 Igor Pavlov.

Licenses for files are:

- 1) CPP/7zip/Compress/Rar files: GNU LGPL + unRAR restriction
- 2) All other files: GNU LGPL

The GNU LGPL + unRAR restriction means that you must follow both GNU LGPL rules and unRAR restriction rules.

@@ GNU LGPL information:

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

@@ unRAR Restriction:

The decompression engine for RAR archives was developed using source code of unRAR program. All copyrights to original unRAR code are owned by Alexander Roshal.

The license for original unRAR code has the following restriction: The unRAR sources cannot be used to re-create the RAR compression algorithm, which is proprietary. Distribution of modified unRAR sources in separate form or as a part of other software is permitted, provided that it is clearly stated in the documentation and source comments that the code may not be used to develop a RAR (WinRAR) compatible archiver.

-----  
zlib v1.1.4  
-----

Copyright (C) 1995-2002 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly                Mark Adler  
jloup@gzip.org                madler@alumni.caltech.edu

-----  
Xmodem.c:  
-----

Copyright 2001-2010 Georges Menie (www.menie.org)

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

\* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* Neither the name of the University of California, Berkeley nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

\* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND  
\* EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED  
\* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE  
\* DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY  
\* DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES  
\* (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES;  
\* LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND  
\* ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
\* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
\* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
\*/

-----  
parseasn1.c:  
-----

Copyright 2002 Peter Gutmann

/\* ASN.1 object dumping code, copyright Peter Gutmann  
<pgut001@cs.auckland.ac.nz>, based on ASN.1 dump program by David Kemp  
<dpkemp@missi.ncsc.mil>, with contributions from various people including  
Matthew Hamrick <hamrick@rsa.com>, Bruno Couillard

<bcouillard@chrysalis-its.com>, Hallvard Furuseth  
 <h.b.furuseth@usit.uio.no>, Geoff Thorpe <geoff@raas.co.nz>, David Boyce  
 <d.boyce@isode.com>, John Hughes <john.hughes@entegrity.com>, Life is hard,  
 and then you die <ronald@trustpoint.com>, Hans-Olof Hermansson  
 <hans-olof.hermansson@postnet.se>, Tor Rustad <Tor.Rustad@bbs.no>,  
 Kjetil Barvik <kjetil.barvik@bbs.no>, James Sweeny <jsweeny@us.ibm.com>,  
 and several other people whose names I've misplaced. This code grew  
 slowly over time without much design or planning, with features being  
 tacked on as required. It's not representative of my normal coding style.

=====  
 II. APPENDIX  
 =====

-----  
 Written Offer for Source Code  
 -----

For binaries that you receive from Oracle that are licensed under any version of the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU LGPL, you can receive a complete machine-readable copy of the source code by sending a written request to:

Oracle America, Inc.  
 Attn: Associate General Counsel,  
 Development and Engineering Legal  
 500 Oracle Parkway, 7th Floor  
 Redwood Shores, CA 94065

Your request should include (i) the name of the covered binary, (ii) the version number of the Oracle product containing the covered binary, (iii) your name, (iv) your company name (if applicable) and (v) your return mailing and email address (if available).

We may charge you a nominal fee to cover the cost of the media and distribution.

Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date you received the GPL or LGPL covered code.

For your convenience, some or all of the source code may also be found at:

<http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>

-----  
 Election to use GPL v2 or LGPL v 2.1 where applicable  
 -----

Oracle elects to use only the GNU Lesser General Public License version 2.1 (LGPL)/GNU General Public License version 2 (GPL) for any software where a choice of LGPL/GPL license versions are made available with the language indicating that LGPLv2.1/GPLv2 or any later version may be used, or where a choice of which version of the LGPL/GPL is applied is unspecified.

-----  
 GNU General Public License (GPL) v2  
 -----

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
 Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth

Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in

the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent

license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY

COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
```

```
This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
(at your option) any later version.
```

```
This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
GNU General Public License for more details.
```

```
You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along
with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc.,
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.
```

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

```
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.
```

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989  
Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License.

-----  
GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL) v2.1  
-----

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE  
Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) The modified work must itself be a software library.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore,

Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from

distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY

TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the library's name and an idea of what it does.> Copyright
(C) <year> <name of author>
```

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

```
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob'
(a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.
```

```
signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990
Ty Coon, President of Vice
```

That's all there is to it!

```
-----
GNU Free Documentation License v1.2
-----
```

GNU FREE DOCUMENTATION LICENSE  
Version 1.2, November 2002

```
Copyright (C) 2000,2001,2002 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
```

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license

document, but changing it is not allowed.

## 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

## 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you". You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law.

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for

images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

A section "Entitled XYZ" means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", "Endorsements", or "History".) To "Preserve the Title" of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section "Entitled XYZ" according to this definition.

The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

## 2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add

other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

#### 4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.

B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement.

C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.

D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.

E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.

F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.

G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.

H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.

I. Preserve the section Entitled "History", Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.

J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public

access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.

K. For any section Entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.

L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.

M. Delete any section Entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.

N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section Entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

## 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled "History" in the

various original documents, forming one section Entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections Entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections Entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections Entitled "Endorsements."

#### 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

#### 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

#### 8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail.

If a section in the Document is Entitled "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", or "History", the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

#### 9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts, replace the "with...Texts." line with this:

with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST.

If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the situation.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

-----  
Artistic License v2.0  
-----

ARTISTIC LICENSE 2.0

Copyright (c) 2000-2006, The Perl Foundation.

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

This license establishes the terms under which a given free software Package may be copied, modified, distributed, and/or redistributed. The intent is that the Copyright Holder maintains some artistic control over the development of that Package while still keeping the Package available as open source and free software.

You are always permitted to make arrangements wholly outside of this license directly with the Copyright Holder of a given Package. If the terms of this license do not permit the full use that you propose to make of the Package, you should contact the Copyright Holder and seek a different licensing arrangement.

#### Definitions

"Copyright Holder" means the individual(s) or organization(s) named in the copyright notice for the entire Package.

"Contributor" means any party that has contributed code or other material to the Package, in accordance with the Copyright Holder's procedures.

"You" and "your" means any person who would like to copy, distribute, or modify the Package.

"Package" means the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection and/or of those files. A given Package may consist of either the Standard Version, or a Modified Version.

"Distribute" means providing a copy of the Package or making it accessible to anyone else, or in the case of a company or organization, to others outside of your company or organization.

"Distributor Fee" means any fee that you charge for Distributing this Package or providing support for this Package to another party. It does not mean licensing fees.

"Standard Version" refers to the Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified only in ways explicitly requested by the Copyright Holder.

"Modified Version" means the Package, if it has been changed, and such changes were not explicitly requested by the Copyright Holder.

"Original License" means this Artistic License as Distributed with the Standard Version of the Package, in its current version or as it may be modified by The Perl Foundation in the future.

"Source" form means the source code, documentation source, and configuration files for the Package.

"Compiled" form means the compiled bytecode, object code, binary, or any other form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of the Source form.

#### Permission for Use and Modification Without Distribution

(1) You are permitted to use the Standard Version and create and use Modified Versions for any purpose without restriction, provided that you do not Distribute the Modified Version.

#### Permissions for Redistribution of the Standard Version

(2) You may Distribute verbatim copies of the Source form of the Standard Version of this Package in any medium without restriction, either gratis or for a Distributor Fee, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers. At your discretion, such verbatim copies may or may not include a Compiled form of the Package.

(3) You may apply any bug fixes, portability changes, and other modifications made available from the Copyright Holder. The resulting Package will still be considered the Standard Version, and as such will be subject to the Original

License.

#### Distribution of Modified Versions of the Package as Source

(4) You may Distribute your Modified Version as Source (either gratis or for a Distributor Fee, and with or without a Compiled form of the Modified Version) provided that you clearly document how it differs from the Standard Version, including, but not limited to, documenting any non-standard features, executables, or modules, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

(a) make the Modified Version available to the Copyright Holder of the Standard Version, under the Original License, so that the Copyright Holder may include your modifications in the Standard Version.

(b) ensure that installation of your Modified Version does not prevent the user installing or running the Standard Version. In addition, the Modified Version must bear a name that is different from the name of the Standard Version.

(c) allow anyone who receives a copy of the Modified Version to make the Source form of the Modified Version available to others under

(i) the Original License or

(ii) a license that permits the licensee to freely copy, modify and redistribute the Modified Version using the same licensing terms that apply to the copy that the licensee received, and requires that the Source form of the Modified Version, and of any works derived from it, be made freely available in that license fees are prohibited but Distributor Fees are allowed.

#### Distribution of Compiled Forms of the Standard Version or Modified Versions without the Source

(5) You may Distribute Compiled forms of the Standard Version without the Source, provided that you include complete instructions on how to get the Source of the Standard Version. Such instructions must be valid at the time of your distribution. If these instructions, at any time while you are carrying out such distribution, become invalid, you must provide new instructions on demand or cease further distribution. If you provide valid instructions or cease distribution within thirty days after you become aware that the instructions are invalid, then you do not forfeit any of your rights under this license.

(6) You may Distribute a Modified Version in Compiled form without the Source, provided that you comply with Section 4 with respect to the Source of the Modified Version.

#### Aggregating or Linking the Package

(7) You may aggregate the Package (either the Standard Version or Modified Version) with other packages and Distribute the resulting aggregation provided that you do not charge a licensing fee for the Package. Distributor Fees are permitted, and licensing fees for other components in the aggregation are permitted. The terms of this license apply to the use and Distribution of the Standard or Modified Versions as included in the aggregation.

(8) You are permitted to link Modified and Standard Versions with other works, to embed the Package in a larger work of your own, or to build stand-alone binary or bytecode versions of applications that include the Package, and Distribute the result without restriction, provided the result does not expose a direct interface to the Package.

#### Items That are Not Considered Part of a Modified Version

(9) Works (including, but not limited to, modules and scripts) that merely extend or make use of the Package, do not, by themselves, cause the Package to be a

Modified Version. In addition, such works are not considered parts of the Package itself, and are not subject to the terms of this license.

#### General Provisions

(10) Any use, modification, and distribution of the Standard or Modified Versions is governed by this Artistic License. By using, modifying or distributing the Package, you accept this license. Do not use, modify, or distribute the Package, if you do not accept this license.

(11) If your Modified Version has been derived from a Modified Version made by someone other than you, you are nevertheless required to ensure that your Modified Version complies with the requirements of this license.

(12) This license does not grant you the right to use any trademark, service mark, tradename, or logo of the Copyright Holder.

(13) This license includes the non-exclusive, worldwide, free-of-charge patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import and otherwise transfer the Package with respect to any patent claims licensable by the Copyright Holder that are necessarily infringed by the Package. If you institute patent litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim) against any party alleging that the Package constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then this Artistic License to you shall terminate on the date that such litigation is filed.

(14) Disclaimer of Warranty: THE PACKAGE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER AND CONTRIBUTORS 'AS IS' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT ARE DISCLAIMED TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY YOUR LOCAL LAW. UNLESS REQUIRED BY LAW, NO COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTOR WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THE PACKAGE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.



---

---

# Index

## A

---

ACFS. *See* Oracle Automatic Storage Management Cluster File System (Oracle ACFS)  
Active Data Guard. *See* Oracle Active Data Guard  
Active Directory, 1-4  
Advanced Analytics. *See* Oracle Advanced Analytics  
Advanced Compression. *See* Oracle Advanced Compression  
advanced replication, 1-5  
Advanced Security. *See* Oracle Advanced Security  
Application Express. *See* Oracle Application Express  
ASM. *See* Oracle Automatic Storage Management (Oracle ASM)  
automatic block repair, 1-3, 2-2  
Automatic Workload Management, 1-3  
Asynchronous Change Data Capture, 1-5

## B

---

backup and recovery, 1-3  
backup, fast incremental, 1-3, 2-2  
basic replication, 1-5  
basic table compression, 1-5  
Berkeley DB. *See* Oracle Berkeley DB  
bitmap plan conversion, 1-5  
bitmapped index, 1-5  
block compression, 1-3  
block repair, 1-3  
block-level media recovery, 1-3

## C

---

Change Management Pack. *See* Oracle Change Management Pack  
changes in product licensing, 1-11  
client side query cache, 1-4  
Cloud File System. *See* Oracle Cloud File System  
Clusterware. *See* Oracle Clusterware  
COM Automation, 1-6  
Configuration Management Pack. *See* Oracle Configuration Management Pack  
Connection Manager. *See* Oracle Connection Manager  
current user database links, 1-10

## D

---

Data Guard. *See* Oracle Data Guard  
Data Masking Pack. *See* Oracle Data Masking Pack  
Data Mining. *See* Oracle Data Mining  
Data Pump, 1-5, 2-4  
database gateways, 1-5  
database links, 1-10  
database options, 2-1  
checking for usage, 2-24  
Oracle Active Data Guard, 1-3, 2-2  
Oracle Advanced Analytics, 1-5, 2-2  
Oracle Advanced Compression, 1-5, 2-4  
Oracle Advanced Security, 1-4, 1-9, 1-10, 2-4  
Oracle Database Vault, 1-4, 1-8, 2-5  
Oracle In-Memory Database Cache, 1-4, 2-5  
Oracle Label Security, 1-4, 2-6  
Oracle On-Line Analytical Processing (OLAP), 1-5, 2-6  
Oracle Partitioning, 1-5, 1-6, 2-7  
Oracle RAC One Node, 1-3, 2-7  
Oracle Real Application Clusters, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-7, 2-1, 2-8  
Oracle Real Application Testing, 1-4, 1-8, 1-11, 2-8, 2-9, 2-21, 2-23  
Oracle Spatial and Graph, 1-6, 2-9  
Database Replay, 1-8, 2-8  
Database Resource Manager, 1-4  
Database Smart Flash Cache, 1-4  
Database Vault. *See* Oracle Database Vault  
deferred segment creation, 1-5  
Diagnostics Pack. *See* Oracle Diagnostics Pack  
duplexed backup sets, 1-3

## E

---

Enterprise Edition. *See* Oracle Database Enterprise Edition  
Enterprise User Security, 1-9  
Exadata. *See* Oracle Exadata  
Express Edition. *See* Oracle Database Express Edition

## F

---

Fail Safe. *See* Oracle Fail Safe  
fast incremental backup, 1-3, 2-2

fast-start fault recovery, 1-3  
feature availability, 1-2  
fine-grained auditing, 1-4  
flash cache, 1-4  
flashback  
    database, 1-3  
    table, 1-3  
    transaction, 1-3  
    transaction query, 1-3  
Flashback Data Archive, 1-3, 2-4

## G

---

Gateway for ODBC. *See* Oracle Database Gateway for ODBC

## H

---

HTTP Server. *See* Oracle HTTP Server  
hybrid columnar compression, 1-5, 1-6

## I

---

index rebuild, 1-3  
Infiniband, 1-6  
infrastructure repository databases, 1-9  
In-Memory Database Cache. *See* Oracle In-Memory Database Cache  
In-memory Parallel Execution, 1-5  
Instance Caging, 1-4  
Internet Directory. *See* Oracle Internet Directory (OID)

## L

---

Label Security. *See* Oracle Label Security  
links, 1-10  
Load Testing Accelerator, 1-11  
lost write protection, 1-3

## M

---

management packs, 2-11  
    checking for usage, 2-24  
    Oracle Change Management Pack, 1-4, 2-11  
    Oracle Configuration Management Pack, 1-4, 2-12  
    Oracle Data Masking Pack, 2-19  
    Oracle Diagnostics Pack, 1-4, 2-20  
    Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, 1-4, 2-23  
    Oracle Tuning Pack, 1-4, 2-8, 2-21, 2-23  
materialized view query rewrite, 1-5  
media recovery, 1-3  
messaging gateway, 1-5  
Microsoft Distributed Transaction Coordinator, 1-4  
Microsoft Transaction Server, 1-6

## N

---

Native .NET Data Provider, 1-4, 1-6  
.NET Stored Procedures, 1-4

## O

---

OC4J. *See* Oracle Application Server Containers for J2EE (OC4J)  
ODBC .NET, 1-6  
OID. *See* Oracle Internet Directory (OID)  
OLAP. *See* Oracle On-Line Analytical Processing (OLAP)  
OLE DB .NET, 1-6  
OLTP table compression, 2-4  
online index rebuild, 1-3  
online index-organized table organization, 1-3  
online table redefinition, 1-3  
option\_usage.sql, 2-24  
options. *See* database options  
Oracle Active Data Guard, 1-3, 2-2  
Oracle Advanced Analytics, 1-5, 2-2  
Oracle Advanced Compression, 1-5, 2-4  
Oracle Advanced Security, 1-4, 1-9, 1-10, 2-4  
Oracle Advanced Security SSL/TLS, 1-7, 2-8  
Oracle Application Express, 1-11  
Oracle Application Server Containers for J2EE (OC4J), 1-11  
Oracle Automatic Storage Management (Oracle ASM), 1-7, 2-25  
Oracle Automatic Storage Management Cluster File System (Oracle ACFS), 1-7, 2-25  
Oracle Berkeley DB, 1-11  
Oracle Change Management Pack, 1-4, 2-11  
Oracle Cloud File System, 1-10, 2-25  
Oracle Clusterware, 1-7, 1-10, 2-25  
Oracle Configuration Management Pack, 1-4, 2-12  
Oracle Connection Manager, 1-6, 1-8  
Oracle Data Guard, 1-3, 2-4  
Oracle Data Masking Pack, 2-19  
Oracle Data Mining, 2-3  
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition, 1-1  
    feature availability, 1-2  
    management packs, 2-11  
    options, 2-1  
    restricted-use licensing, 1-11  
Oracle Database Express Edition, 1-1  
    feature availability, 1-2  
    special-use licensing, 1-7  
Oracle Database Extensions for .NET, 1-7  
Oracle Database Gateway for ODBC, 1-8  
Oracle Database Mobile Server, 2-26  
Oracle Database Personal Edition, 1-2  
    feature availability, 1-2  
    options, 2-1  
Oracle Database Standard Edition, 1-1  
    feature availability, 1-2  
    restricted-use licensing, 1-11  
    special-use licensing with Oracle Real Application Clusters, 1-7  
Oracle Database Standard Edition One, 1-1  
    feature availability, 1-2  
    restricted-use licensing, 1-11  
Oracle Database Vault, 1-4, 1-8, 2-5  
Oracle Developer Tools for Visual Studio .NET, 1-4  
Oracle Diagnostics Pack, 1-4, 2-20

Oracle Exadata, 1-4, 1-6  
Oracle Fail Safe, 1-3  
Oracle HTTP Server, 1-11  
Oracle In-Memory Database Cache, 1-4, 2-5  
Oracle Internet Directory (OID), 1-9, 1-11  
Oracle Label Security, 1-4, 2-6  
Oracle Objects for OLE (OO4O), 1-6  
Oracle OLAP. *See* Oracle On-Line Analytical Processing (OLAP)  
Oracle OLE DB Provider, 1-6  
Oracle On-Line Analytical Processing (OLAP), 1-5, 2-6  
Oracle Partitioning, 1-5, 1-6, 2-7  
Oracle Programmer, 1-4, 2-26  
Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack, 1-4, 2-23  
Oracle R Enterprise, 1-5, 2-3  
Oracle RAC One Node, 1-3, 2-7  
Oracle RAC. *See* Oracle Real Application Clusters  
Oracle Real Application Clusters, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-7, 2-1, 2-8  
Oracle Real Application Testing, 1-4, 1-8, 1-11, 2-8, 2-9, 2-21, 2-23  
Oracle Scheduler, 1-8  
Oracle Secure Backup, 2-26  
Oracle Secure Backup Express, 1-9, 2-26  
Oracle Spatial and Graph, 1-6, 2-9  
Oracle Standard Edition  
  options, 2-1  
Oracle Streams, 1-5  
Oracle Tuning Pack, 1-4, 2-8, 2-21, 2-23  
Oracle Wallet, 1-9  
Oracle Warehouse Builder, 1-11

## P

---

parallel  
  backup and recovery, 1-3  
  capture and apply, 1-5  
  index build/scans, 1-5  
  query/DML, 1-5  
  spatial index builds, 1-6  
  statement queuing, 1-5  
  statistics gathering, 1-5  
Parallel Data Pump Export/Import, 1-5  
partitioned spatial indexes, 1-6  
Partitioning. *See* Oracle Partitioning  
Personal Edition. *See* Oracle Database Personal Edition  
physical standby, 2-2  
Pillar Axiom 600 storage, 1-6  
PL/SQL function result cache, 1-4  
point-in-time recovery, 1-3  
product family, 1-1  
Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack. *See* Oracle Provisioning and Patch Automation Pack

## Q

---

query cache, 1-4

query results cache, 1-4

## R

---

R. *See* Oracle R Enterprise  
RAC One Node. *See* Oracle RAC One Node  
Real Application Clusters. *See* Oracle Real Application Clusters  
Real Application Testing. *See* Oracle Real Application Testing  
Recovery Manager (RMAN), 2-4  
recovery,  
  block-level media, 1-3  
  fast-start fault, 1-3  
  parallel backup and, 1-3  
  point-in-time, 1-3  
  trial, 1-3  
redo apply, 1-3  
replication  
  advanced, 1-5  
  basic, 1-5  
restricted-use licensing, 1-11  
RMAN. *See* Recovery Manager  
rolling upgrades, 1-3

## S

---

Scheduler. *See* Oracle Scheduler  
Secure Backup. *See* Oracle Secure Backup  
SecureFiles, 2-4  
Semantic Technologies, 1-6  
smart flash cache, 1-4  
snapshot standby, 1-3  
software editions, 1-1  
Spatial and Graph. *See* Oracle Spatial and Graph  
special-use licensing, 1-7  
SQL apply, 1-3  
SQL Performance Analyzer, 1-8, 2-8  
SQL Plan Management, 1-4  
SQL Tuning Sets, 2-8, 2-23  
SQLJ, 1-4  
Standard Edition One. *See* Oracle Database Standard Edition One  
Standard Edition. *See* Oracle Database Standard Edition  
Streams. *See* Oracle Streams

## T

---

table compression, 1-5  
tablespace point-in-time recovery, 1-3  
TDE. *See* Transparent Data Encryption  
third-party licenses, A-1  
Transparent Data Encryption (TDE), 2-4  
transportable tablespaces, 1-5  
trial recovery, 1-3  
Tuning Pack. *See* Oracle Tuning Pack

## U

---

upgrades, rolling, 1-3

used\_options\_details.sql, 2-24

## **V**

---

Virtual Private Database, 1-4

VLM Support, 1-6

## **W**

---

Wallet. *See* Oracle Wallet

Warehouse Builder. *See* Oracle Warehouse Builder

Windows platform, features specific to, 1-6

workload management, 1-3

## **X**

---

XE. *See* Oracle Database Express Edition

XStream, 1-5, 1-10

## **Z**

---

ZFS storage, 1-6